# The mdframed package <sup>1</sup>

auto-split frame environment

### Marco Daniel Elke Schubert

v1.4c

2012/03/23

The standard methods for framing text (\fbox or \fcolorbox) require you to handle page breaks by hand, meaning that you have to split the \fbox into two. The present package defines the environment mdframed which automatically deals with pagebreaks in framed text.

By defining new environments the user may choose between several individual designs.

Linked files: mdframed-example-default.pdf mdframed-example-tikz.pdf mdframed-example-pstricks.pdf mdframed-example-texsx.pdf

FYI: I create a repository for mdframed on github where you can download the current development status.

# **Contents**

1.	Motivation	1	5.5. Theorems	
2.	Syntax	2	5.6. Footnotes	
3.	The frames	3	6. Examples	13
1	Commands	3	7. Errors, Warnings and Messages	13
4.	Commands	3	8. Known Problems	14
5.	Options 5.1. Global Options	<b>4</b> 5	9. ToDo	15
	5.2. Global and Local Options	5	10. Acknowledgements	15
	5.3. Hidden Lines	$\frac{10}{10}$	A. More information	16

# 1. Motivation

Many users wish to (further) emphasize lemmata, definitions, proofs, etc. The package mdframed allows you to create environments with breakable frames. I think an example is the best way to demonstrate its properties.

Theorem 1.1 (Pythagorean theorem) In any right triangle, the area of the square whose side is the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the areas of the squares whose sides are the two legs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Extending the package framed.sty

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$

The frame was defined with the following settings.

```
\newmdtheoremenv[outerlinewidth=2,leftmargin=40,%
rightmargin=40,backgroundcolor=yellow,%
outerlinecolor=blue,innertopmargin=0pt,%
splittopskip=\topskip,skipbelow=\baselineskip,%
skipabove=\baselineskip,ntheorem]{theorem}%
{Theorem}[section]
\begin{theorem}[Pythagorean theorem]
...
\end{theorem}
```

# 2. Syntax

# Loadings mdframed

The package itself loads the packages

- kvoptions,
- xparse (new),
- etoolbox and
- color.

Depending on the options mdframed will load

- xcolor,
- tikz or
- pstricks.

Load the package as usual:

```
\label{eq:usepackage} $$ \usebox{$\operatorname{USPTIONS}$} $$ \left[ \usebox{$\operatorname{GLOBAL\ OPTIONS}$} \right] $$
```

Only the option framemethod should be loaded by the optional argument of \usepackage. All other options should be loaded with \mdfsetup or related environments. The package should be loaded after amsthm if you need the package.

# Provided environment

The package defines only one environment with the following syntax:

To create own environments with mdframed see section 4.

## Autodetecting floats

mdframed detects whether the environment is used inside float or minipage environments. If you use mdframed in such an environment mdframed will use the option nobreak automatically.

### Twoside-mode

If you are using mdframed inside twoside-mode you can set the option innermargin and outermargin (see section 5.2.1). The length will be ignored if you use the option usetwoside.

# 3. The frames

Normally you can say mdframed draws only some lines. To allow page breaks the following designs are supported. If you load the package with framemethod=default you can only draw a single line. Inside the gray box the text will be printed.

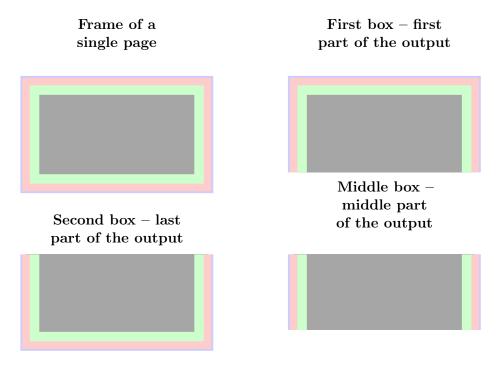


Figure 1: The basic frames

# 4. Commands

The following commands should countenance your by the handling with mdframed

### \newmdenv

The command has the following syntax:

```
\newmdenv[<MDFRAMED OPTIONS>]{Name of the environment}
```

In this way you can simply use:

```
\newmdenv[linecolor=red,frametitle=Infobox]{infobox}
...
\begin{infobox}[backgroundcolor=yellow]
foo foo foo foo foo
\end{infobox}
```

\renewmdenv

By using this command you can redefine environments which are created by \newmdenv.

#### \surroundwithmdframed

Sometimes you have predefined environments. This commands allows you to set an environment surround this predefined environment. To set a mdframed around the environment verbatim you can simple say without changing the original name.

```
\verb|\surroundwithmdframed| [linewidth=2pt] \{ verbatim \}
```

#### \mdflength

If you want to work with length defined by mdframed (for example innerleftmargin) you can now simple use the command \mdflength.

```
Some Text \hspace{\mdflength{innerleftmargin}} Some Text \the\mdflength{innerleftmargin}
```

### \mdfsetup

To set the options you can use the optional argument of \usepackage or you can use the command \undersetup which is not limited to the preamble. Inside a group the settings work only local.

At this point I want to recommend the using of the command \mdfsetup instead of setting package option via the optional argument of \usepackage. So you are avoiding breaking of non robust commands.<sup>2</sup>

### \mdfdefinestyle

\mdfdefinestyle allows the user to define different styles and use as an option of mdframed via style. The option style is explained in section 5.2.3.

Here a small example:

```
\label{linear} $$ \mathbf{mdfdefinestyle}_{mystyle}_{linecolor=blue}$$ .... $$ \mathbf{begin}_{mdframed}_{style=mystyle}$$ foo $$ \mathbf{mdframed}$$ $$ \mathbf{mdframed}_{style=mystyle}$$ $$ $$ \mathbf{mdframed}_{style=mystyle}$$ $$ \mathbf{mdframed}_{style=mystyle}$$ $$ \mathbf{mdframed}_{style=mystyle}$$ $$ \mathbf{mdframed}_{style=mystyl
```

### \mdfapptodefinestyle

This commands allows to expand a defined style.<sup>3</sup>

# 5. Options

The package provides various options to manipulate frames. In the following section all options are listed. Some internal macros which can be manipulated are not shown in this documentation. The listed options are divided in global and local options. The global options can not be used inside \mdfsetup.

http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/34684/argument-of-setkeys

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Thanks to Heiko Oberdiek and Philipp Stephani kvoptions-Declaration von Optionen schlägt fehl

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Thanks to Martin Scharrer and Enrico Gregorio:

5.1. Global Options 5. Options

# 5.1. Global Options

The following options are only global options.

 ${
m xcolor}$ 

By setting this key, the package xcolor will be loaded with the given value(s). Without any value mdframed loads the package color without any options. If the package xcolor is already loaded the given option will be ignored. I recommend to load xcolor before mdframed.

framemethod  $\operatorname{default}=$  default

With this key you can change the way frames are drawn. You can decide whether the frame is drawn with

- 1. LATEX-commands \hrule, \vrule, \rule,
- 2. TikZ (the package TikZ will be loaded) or
- 3. PSTricks (the package pstricks will be loaded).

The option framemethod requires a string. Allowed combinations are listed in the following table.

Method Allowed keys

Method Method Allowed keys

Method Method Allowed keys

Method Method Allowed keys

Method Me

Table 1: Allowed keys for framemethod

#### FYI

It is independently whether the method is written with no, one or more capital letter.

#### Note

The manipulation of the frames depends on the option framemethod. For further information see below.

# 5.2. Global and Local Options

The options listed below can be set globally or locally and they are not limited to the preamble. I tried to define self explained names.

### 5.2.1. Options with lengths

In figure (2) you can see the adjustable lengths (compare also figure (1)) which will be described below. All lengths accept two kinds of input. The first one is a length (e.g. 2pt) and the second one is a number (e.g. 2) which will be multiplied by 1 defaultunit. The figure shows three different colored frames.

I know that the predefined lengths are not well prepared. Maybe I will change it later.

 ${\tt default=pt}$ 

see the sentence above.

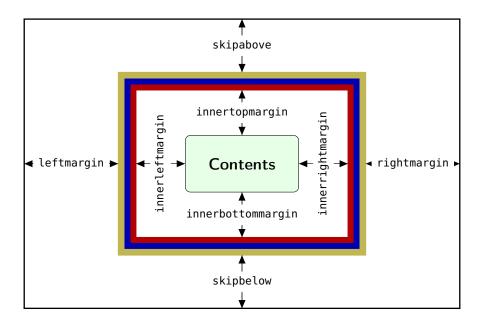


Figure 2: adjustable lengths of mdframed

 ${
m skipabove}$ 

Sets an additional skip above the frame.

skipbelow  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets an additional skip below the frame.

### margin

This option is not longer supported. Use leftmargin and rightmargin instead.

leftmargin default=0pt

Sets the length of the left margin of the environment.

rightmargin  ${\rm default}{=}{\tt Opt}$ 

Sets the length of the right margin of the environment.

 ${\bf innerleftmargin} \\ {\bf default} {\bf = 10pt}$ 

Sets the length of the inner left margin of the environment.

 ${\bf innerright margin} \\ {\bf default = 10pt}$ 

Sets the length of the inner right margin of the environment.

innertopmargin  $\operatorname{default}=.4\$ baselineskip

Sets the length of the inner top margin of the environment.

innerbottommargin default=.4\baselineskip

Sets the length of the inner bottom margin of the environment.

### The following lengths are not shown in figure (2).

userdefinedwidth  $\operatorname{default=0pt}$ 

Sets the width of the whole mdframed environment. The width represent the width including the line width and the inner margins. The outer margins will be ignored.

#### outermargin

Sets the length of the outer margin. This option is only available in twoside-mode.

### innermargin

Sets the length of the inner margin. This option is only available in twoside-mode.

splittopskip  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets the length of the skip above the split part of the environment.

splitbottomskip  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets the length of the skip below the split part of the environment.

linewidth  $\operatorname{default}=0.4 \mathrm{pt}$ 

Sets the width of the line around the environment.

roundcorner  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{0pt}$ 

Sets the size of the radius of the corners of the frames.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

innerlinewidth default=0pt

Sets the width of the inner line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

outerlinewidth  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets the width of the outer line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

middlelinewidth  $\operatorname{default} = \operatorname{linewidth}$ 

Sets the width of the middle line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ.

### 5.2.2. Colored Options

 ${\it linecolor} \\ {\it default=black}$ 

Sets the color of the line around the environment.

Sets the color of the background of the environment.

 Sets the color of the contents of the environment.

innerline $\operatorname{color}$  default=line $\operatorname{color}$ 

Sets the color of the inner line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

 ${
m middlelinecolor}$ 

Sets the color of the middle line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

outerlinecolor  $\operatorname{default}=$  linecolor

Sets the color of the outer line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

## 5.2.3. General options

font  $ext{default}=\{\}$ 

Sets the font of the environment.

ntheorem  $\operatorname{default}$ =false

Before setting this boolean key, you have to load the package ntheorem. With this option you set the values \theorempreskipamount and \theorempostskipamount to 0 pt.

 $\operatorname{nobreak}$   $\operatorname{default}$ =false

Sometimes it is useful to prevent a frame from splitting. The nobreak option is used for this purpose. If you activate this option you can enable it by setting nobreak=false.

usetwoside  ${
m default}{=}{\sf true}$ 

If you set the twoside option you can work with outermargin. This option disable this and you work with leftmargin and rightmargin.

 $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{0pt}$ 

Sometimes it is useful to set a minimum height before a frame should be splitted. For such cases you can use needspace. The option requires a length which sets the minimum height before a frame will be splitted.

#### style

If you define a special style with \mdfdefinstyle you can use the key style to load the style. mdframed has no predefined styles yet.

settings  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{none}$ 

This option allows the user to commit some macros. An example is shown in the example files.

 ${\color{blue} \mathtt{default}} \! = \! \mathtt{left}$ 

Sometimes it is useful to align the environment itself. For this you have the option align which can be set to the following strings:

- left,
- right and
- center.

The alignments left or right depend on the given lengths leftmargin and rightmargin. Later I will present an example to demonstrate my bad English explanation.

shadow  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{false}$ 

Draw a shadow. The shadow doesn't influence the bounding box so the shadow can be drawn in the margin without any overfull box. Note if you are using the TikZ you must load the library. mdframed doesn't do the job to avoid double loading of a library.

shadowsize  $default = 8 \, pt$ 

Specify the size of the shadow.

 ${
m shadowcolor}$ 

Specify the color of the shadow.

pstrickssetting  $\operatorname{default}=$ none

With this key you can pass several options to \psset. For example if you want all lines dashed you will have to set pstrickssetting={linestyle=dashed}. It is very important to put the options of pstrickssetting in brackets.

This works only with framemethod=PSTricks.

 ${\bf pstrick sapp setting} \\ {\bf default = none}$ 

mdframed works with defined style for the different elements. By using \addtopsstyle in combination with this option you can expand the definition. The predefined styles are

- mdfbackgroundstyle
- mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle
- $\bullet \ \mathsf{mdfouterlinestyle}$
- mdfinnerlinestyle
- mdfmiddlelinestyle

Before you change one please have a look at the file md-frame-2.mdf to see the settings. This works only with framemethod=PSTricks.

tikzsetting default=none

With this key you can pass several options to \tikzset. Some examples are listed in the next section. It is very important to put the options of tikzsetting in brackets.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ.

apptotikzsetting  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{none}$ 

With this key you can add several options to tikzsetting. This key based on the idea of manipulation of predefined keys of mdframed. The package mdframed defines via \tikzset the following keys to draw frames.

5.3. Hidden Lines 5. Options

- \tikzset{mdfbox/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfcorners/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfbackground/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfinnerline/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfouterline/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfframetitlerule/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfshadow/.style}

Before you change one please have a look at the file md-frame-1.mdf to see the settings. This works only with framemethod=TikZ.

### 5.3. Hidden Lines

 $\operatorname{default} = \operatorname{\sf true}$ 

Draws a line at the top.

bottomline  ${
m default}{=}{\sf true}$ 

Draws a line at the bottom.

leftline default=true

Draws a line on the left.

rightline  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{true}$ 

Draws a line on the right.

 ${\bf hidealllines} \\ {\bf default=false}$ 

With this option you can decide whether all lines should be drawn or not.

# 5.4. Frametitle

In this section all relevant options of the frame title will be presented. They are not divided in their properties.

The environment gets a title. To set a title use frametitle={The Title of the frame} as an option of the environment.

frametitlefont default=\normalfont\bfseries

Sets the format of the frametitle.

frametitlealignment default=\raggedleft

5.5. Theorems 5. Options

Align the frametitle. This option must be set via \mdfsetup.

frametitlerule  $\operatorname{default} = \operatorname{false}$ 

Set this key to true to get a line between the frame title and the text.

frametitlerulewidth  $\operatorname{default}=.2$ pt

Sets the width of the line between the text and the title of mdframed.

frametitleaboveskip default=5pt

Sets the skip of the frame title to the margin above of mdframed.

 ${\it frametitle belows kip} \\ {\it default=5pt}$ 

Sets the skip of the frame title to the rule of the frame title.

## $frame \verb|title| background color|$

default=white

Sets the color of the background of the frametitle

#### FYI and Note

mdframed can't handle page breaks inside the frametitle well. If you get a page break please have a closer look to the output.

If a frame title is given the optional length innertopmargin is set between the rule under the frame title and the contents of mdframed.

repeatframetitle  $\operatorname{default} = \operatorname{false}$ 

Repeat the frame title on every frame. The feature is currently not well implemented!!!

## 5.5. Theorems

In this section is described which commands can help you to define theorem environments with mdframed.

#### \newmdtheoremenv

Since the package is often used to highlight theorem environments, I have created a command<sup>4</sup> to simplify this process. The command has the following syntax:

```
\label{eq:newmotheoremenv} $$ \end{area} $$ \end{area} - \end{area} $$ \end{area} $$
```

The last four arguments are equivalent to the command \newtheorem. Only the first optional argument is able to pass mdframed-options. A simple example is:

Own command to create new environment

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Thanks to Martin Scharrer and Enrico Gregorio:

5.6. Footnotes 5. Options

So far there is no \renewmdtheoremenv!

#### \mdtheorem

This is a special kind of \newtheorem. The command has the following syntax.

```
\label{eq:mdtheorem} $$ \mathbf{d}-\mathrm{options}= {\mathrm{cenvname}} % $$ [<\mathrm{numberedlike}= {\mathrm{caption}} ] $$
```

As you can see the arguments are equal to \newtheorem but the command ignores every \theoremstyle. This is based on the following behavior.

The command \mdtheorem creates two environments based on the given first mandatory argument. The first environment is named like the given argument and creates a numbered theorem. The second environment is named like the first mandatory argument with a star. This environment has the same formating but isn't numbered.

The syntax of the new defined environments is equal to the normal theorem environments.

```
\begin{environment}[optional title]
...
\end{environment}
```

What happened? The caption of the command will be set as the frame title. In this way all options of the frame title are available. Furthermore mdframed provides additional options explained below.

theoremseparator  $\operatorname{default}=\{:\}$ 

Sets the separator of the caption and the title of the theorem. The theoremseparator will be printed only if an theorem title is given.

theoremtitlefont  $ext{default}= \{\}$ 

Via the option frametitlefont you can manipulate the font of the frame title. The option theorem:theorem allows to set a different font to the title of the theorem.

theoremspace \space

Sets the space after theoremseparator.

Examples can be found in the attached files.

## 5.6. Footnotes

Inside the environment you can use the command \footnote as usual. mdframed uses the syntax of environment minipage with the same counter.

Every footnote text will be collected inside a box and will be displayed at the end of the environment mdframed.

footnotedistance  $default = \begin{tabular}{ll} default = \begin{$ 

The length is the distance between the end of the environment mdframed and the displaying of the \footnoterule.

footnoteinside  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{true}$ 

The position of the footnotes can be changed with the option footnoteinside. The footnotes will be displayed at the end of the environment but you can decide whether the output is inside mdframed or after.

#### Note

The output of the footnotes with the option footnoteinside=false are not in a splitted frame. I think it isn't useful because the first line of a new page shouldn't be a footnote.

# 6. Examples

I outsource the examples in four files to limit the documentation. The files are

### mdframed-example-default

Demonstration of examples created with framemethod=default.

### mdframed-example-tikz

Demonstration of examples created with framemethod=TikZ.

# mdframed-example-pstricks

Demonstration of examples created with framemethod=pstricks.

#### mdframed-example-texsx

Demonstration of examples like interaction with listings

The examples are often not equivalent but normally they can be adapted to another method. So I really recommend to have a look to all example files.

The Korean TeXGroup created a very nice presentation. I want to show the link because it's really a great work: kts 2012 mdframed.

# 7. Errors, Warnings and Messages

The package mdframed provides different errors, warnings and messages in the log-file. Some IATEX-editors like TEXMaker or TEXStudio have a special tab for errors and warnings but not for messages. So you should look in the log-File itself.

The following errors and warnings are generated by mdframed.

```
The package ... does not exist but needed by mdframed
```

To avoid this problem you should install the required packages which are listed in section 2.

```
package option style is depreciated use framemethod instead style
```

With version 0.9d mdframed changed the meaning of the option style. The option is used to load a defined style by \mdfdefinestyle. Instead use framemethod (see section 5.1).

```
Unknown framemethod .... mdframed
```

The input string for the option framemethod is unknown. See section 5.1.

```
You have not loaded ntheorem yet
```

To use the option ntheorem you have to load the package ntheorem.

```
You have only a width of 3cm
```

The package mdframed calculates the width of the contents based on the given options. If the width of the contents is smaller than 3 cm you will get this warnings. You should change the settings to get a greater width.

```
You got a bad break
you have to change it manually
by changing the text, the space
or something else
```

Sometimes you have enough vertical space for the rules and the space between the rules and the contents but not for the contents itself. In this situation you will get this warning because the contents of this box is empty. You have the possibility to change the settings or include a *\clearpage* in front of the environment mdframed. So far I have no idea how to avoid such things.

```
You got a bad break
because the split box is empty
You have to change the page settings
like enlargethispage or something else
You got a bad break
```

See the explanation above.

```
You got a bad break
because the last split box is empty
You have to change the settings
```

The same reason as above but only in the last box.

```
Option ... is already consumed and has no effect on input line ...
```

If you set a global option inside the document body you will get this warning.

# 8. Known Problems

In this section I will collect known problems. In case you encounter any further problems, please drop me an email, marco.daniel at mada-nada.de.

Do you have any ideas / wishes on further extensions to this package? Please let me know!

- 1. So far the environment isn't compatible with the package gmverb.
- 2. If you load the package picins the frame will no be splitted. That based on a problem of the package 'picins' which defines \@captype global. To work with the package picins you can use the following hack.

```
\usepackage{picins}
\makeatletter
\let\@captype\@undefined
\def\newcaption{%
\begingroup%
\def\@captype{figure}%
\refstepcounter\@captype\@dblarg{\@newcaption\@captype}%
\endgroup%
}
\makeatother
```

# 9. ToDo

# It is important to update the documentation

- 1. see "Known Problems".
- 2. So far it isn't possible to combine the environment \begin{multicols} of the package multicol with mdframed with the whole option list.
- 3. Create new styles.
- 4. Improve page breaks.
- 5. Improve footnotes.
- 6. Improve documentation and examples.
- 7. Create styles for frametitle.
- 8. Create an inline version of mdframed that's works like \fbox

# 10. Acknowledgements

Dick Nickalls; Dietrich Grau; Piazza Luca; Jobst Hoffmann; Martin Scharrer; Enrico Gregorio; Heiko Oberdiek; Philipp Stephani.

Thanks for proofreading
Alan Munn and Nahid Shajari
I hope I forgot nobody.

# A. More information

In the following section I want to present how to create your own frame.

### A.1. How does mdframed work?

With the environment \begin{mdframed} ....\end{mdframed} the whole contents will be saved in a \savebox called \mdf@splitbox@one. After the calculation of the width and the height of the \mdf@splitbox@one (done by mdframed.sty) the box will be set sequently (done by md-frame-X.mdf). The following figure demonstrates this.



Figure 3: Setting the contents of mdframed

The width of the contents is the result of the settings of leftmargin, rightmargin, linewidth, innerleftmargin and innerrightmargin (see figure (2)).

### A.2. The Framecommands

The package mdframed knows four kinds of "Framecommand". These commands tell LATEX how to set the contents of mdframed.

\mdf@putbox@single This command sets the contents of a single unsplit frame.

\mdf@putbox@first This command sets the contents of the first frame of a split frame.

\mdf@putbox@middle This command sets the contents of the middle frame of a split frame.

\mdf@putbox@second This command sets the contents of the last frame of a split frame.

Using the explained commands we give an example. The command \box uses the contents of the savebox and types them out.

First we want to type out the single box without any settings (but with the calculated width).

I am using the command \leftline to start the "Framecommands" at the left.

Now you have to know how the lengths are named. Every length which can be modified by the options has the following syntax:

```
\mdf@<Name of the Length>@length
```

For example the leftmargin is:

```
\mbox{\ensuremath{mdf@leftmargin@length}}
```

To create only a line at the left with the correct  $leftmargin\ you\ can\ set\ \mbox{mdf@putboxsingle}\ as\ follows$ 

In this way you can do what you want. If you create your own style you can save the file as md-frame-X.mdf. X must be an integer. In this way you can use the option framemethod to load the file by setting framemethod=X.

# A.3. Revision history

#### Version 1.4b submitted XX Mar 2012

- fixed bug (Thanks Nicolas Roy) added approach to documentation to work with picins
- new implementation of option hidealllines, now you can set

\mdfsetup{hidealllines=true,leftline=true} printing only the left line (inspired by Tobias Schwan)

### Version 1.4 submitted 4 Mar 2012

• fixed bug in combination with \marginpar (Thanks Juan Carlos Trujillo Ortega) • fixed bug with option font • fixed bug inside frametitle (Thanks Yi, Hoze) • removed unnessary groups (Thanks Yi, Hoze) • changed the definition of listings to allow copy paste of the examples

### Version 1.3a submitted 5 Feb 2012

• fixed bug (Thanks to Dietrich Grau)

### Version 1.3 submitted 4 Feb 2012

• fixed documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • added option shadow • improved handling \parindent and \parskip (Thanks to Enrico Gregorio and Joseph Wright)

# Version 1.2 submitted 8 Jan 2012

• fixed documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • fixed bug in combination with amsthm • fixed bug in \newmdtheoremenv • defined new styles via \newpsstyle

This works only with framemethod=PSTricks. • added new commands for interaction with TikZ and PSTricks • expand frame title option by option frametitlerule, frametitlerulewidth frametitlefont, frametitleaboveskip, frametitlebelowskip, frametitlealignment • removed limitation of three lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength, \mdflength end theorem • load xparse by default • changed internal names • expanded examples

# Version 1.0b submitted 9 Dec 2011

• fixes documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • fixes bug in \newmdtheoremenv • fixes bug with overfull boxes (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • defined \newpsstylemdfbackgroundstyle and mdflinestyle

This works only with framemethod=PSTricks.  $\bullet$  created dtx-file (Thanks to Kevin Godby)  $\bullet$  added  $\bullet$  added  $\bullet$ 

### Version 1.0 submitted 13 Nov 2011

• add option userdefinedwidth • add option align • add option apptotikzsetting • create new command \mdfapptodefinestyle • changed internal algorithm • removed calc instead using  $\varepsilon$ -TeX \dimexpr • expand documentation • trying to fixe problems with xcolor • fixed bug with framemethod=pstricks • create file mdframed-example-default • create file mdframed-example-tikz • create file mdframed-example-pstricks • create file mdframed-example-texsx (texsx stands for tex stackexchange)

### Version 0.9g submitted 08 Oct 2011

ullet fixed documentation ullet added small footnote compatibility

### Version 0.9f submitted 04 Oct 2011

• fixes bugs (thanks to Lars Madsen) • added option hidealllines • fixed documentation

#### Version 0.9e submitted 11 Sep 2011

 $\bullet$  working with twoside modus

## Version 0.9d submitted 10 Sep 2011

• changed the meaning of the option style!!! (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added option framemethod (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added options needspace (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added new command \mdfdefinestyle (inspired by Lars Madsen) • fixes documentation • renamed md-frame-3.mdf to md-frame-2.mdf

### Version 0.9b submitted 7 Sep 2011

• fixes bugs in \newmdtheoremenv (Thanks to Enrico Gregorio)

### Version 0.9a submitted 5 Sep 2011

• fixes bugs (Thanks to Lars Madson) • expanded documentation (added revision history)

#### Version 0.9 submitted 4 Sep 2011

 $\bullet$  added option nobreak  $\bullet$  detecting float environments to prevent split calculation  $\bullet$  expand documentation (Thanks to Alan Munn)

### Version 0.8a

 $\bullet$  fixes bugs  $\bullet$  fixes documentation

### Version 0.8 submitted 22 Aug 2011

• added commands: \newmdenv, \renewmdenv, \newmdtheoremenv • fixes bugs • fixes documentation

### Version 0.7a submitted 6 August 2011

- $\bullet \ \mathrm{added} \ \mathrm{option} \ \mathsf{frametitle} \bullet \ \mathrm{added} \ \mathrm{option} \ \mathsf{frametitlefont} \bullet \ \mathrm{allow} \ \mathrm{twolumn-mode} \bullet \ \mathrm{changed} \ \mathrm{the} \ \mathrm{calculation}$
- added option tikzsetting added options for hidden lines for all styles fixes bugs

### Version 0.6a submitted 22 Dec 2010

 $\bullet$  fixes bugs  $\bullet$  added  $\backslash mdfsetup \, \bullet \,$  expanded documentation

# **B.** Implementation

And finally, here's how it all works...

# B.1. The Explanation of mdframed.sty

```
Id: mdframed.dtx 3532012 - 03 - 2313: 11: 51 Zmarco\ Rev: 353\ Author: marco\ Date: 2012 - 03 - 2314: 11: 51 + 0100 (Fr, 23.Mr2012)
```

```
\mdversion
\mdframedpackagename
\mdf@maindate@svn
```

Set package information

```
1 \def\mdversion{v1.4c}
2 \def\mdframedpackagename{mdframed}
3 \def\mdf@maindate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }

4 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
5 \ProvidesPackage{mdframed}%
6    [\mdf@maindate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $%
7    \mdversion: \mdframedpackagename]
```

\mdf@PackageWarning
\mdf@PackageInfo
\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist

Set short form of \PackageWarning, \PackageInfo and IfFileExists in combination with \RequirePackage.

```
8 \newcommand*\mdf@PackageWarning[1]{\PackageWarning{\mdframedpackagename}{#1}}
9 \newcommand*\mdf@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{\mdframedpackagename}{#1}}
10 \newcommand*\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist[1]{%
11 \IfFileExists{#1.sty}{%
            \RequirePackage{#1}%
12
13
          }{%
14
          \mdf@PackageWarning{The file #1 does not exist\MessageBreak
                              but needed by \mdframedpackagename\MessageBreak
15
                              see documentation fo further information
16
17
18
         }
19 }
```

Loading required packages

```
20 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}
21 \RequirePackage{xparse}
22 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}[2011/01/03]
23 \RequirePackage{zref-abspage}
24 \RequirePackage{color}
```

Set the family and the prefix of all options. (see documentation of  ${\sf kvoptions}$ 

25 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=mdf,prefix=mdf@}

```
\mdf@iflength
\mdf@iflength@check
\mdf@iflength@check
```

Command which checks the input of length options. If the length option is only a number the defaultunit will be used. Syntax: \mdf@iflength{<Input>}{<length>}{<no length>}

```
26 \newlength{\mdf@templength}
     27 \def\mdf@iflength#1{%
         \afterassignment\mdf@iflength@check%
         \mdf@templength=#1\mdf@defaultunit\relax\relax
     30
         \expandafter\endgroup\next
     31 }
     32 \def\mdf@iflength@check#1{%
         \begingroup
     33
        \ifx\relax#1\@empty
     34
     35
           \def\next{\@secondoftwo}
     36
     37
           \def\next{\@firstoftwo}
           \expandafter\mdf@iflength@cleanup
     38
     39
         \fi
     40 }
     41 \def\mdf@iflength@cleanup#1\relax{}
mdf@dolist
   Loop used by mdframed.
     42 \DeclareListParser*{\mdf@dolist}{,}
```

\mdf@option@length \mdf@define@key@length

> Command to define a new length width a default value. \mdf@option@length{<Laengenbezeichnung>}{<Defaultwert>}

```
43 \newrobustcmd*{\mdf@option@length}[2]{%
44 \expandafter\newlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname%
45 \expandafter\setlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname{#2}%
46 }
```

Command to create a new length option.\mdf@define@key@length{<Bezeichnungder Option der Laenge>}

```
47 \newrobustcmd*{\mdf@define@key@length}[1]{%
48  \define@key{mdf}{#1}{%
49   \def\@tempa{##1}
50   \mdf@iflength{\@tempa}%
51   {\csxdef{mdfl@#1}{\the\mdf@templength}}%
52   {\csxdef{mdfl@#1}{\the\mdf@templength}}%
53   \expandafter\setlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname{\csname mdfl@#1\endcsname}%
54  }%
```

\mdf@do@lengthoption
\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo

The loop of  $\mbox{mdf@dolist}$  expected one argument. So I have to define to commands to allow a loop with two arguments. The separation for the input is ==.

```
56 \def\mdf@do@lengthoption#1{%
57 \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo#1\@nil%
58 }
59 \def\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
```

```
\mdf@option@length{#1}{#2}%
            60
            61
                           \mdf@define@key@length{#1}%
             62 }
mdf@do@stringoption
mdf@stringoption@doubledo
         Same as \mdf@do@lengthoption and \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo.
             63 \def\mdf@do@stringoption#1{%
            64
                          \mdf@stringoption@doubledo#1\@nil%
            65 }
            66 \def\mdf@stringoption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
                           \verb|\expandafter\gdef\csname mdf@#1\endcsname{#2}%|
            67
            68
                           \define@key{mdf}{\#1}{\%}
             69
                                   \csdef{mdf@#1}{##1}%
             70
                          }%
             71 }
mdf@do@booloption
mdf@booloption@doubledo
         Same as \mbox{mdf@do@lengthoption} and \mbox{mdf@lengthoption@doubledo}.
             72 \def\mdf@do@booloption#1{%
             73
                           \mdf@booloption@doubledo#1\@nil%
             74 }
             75 \def\mdf@booloption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
                          \newbool{mdf@#1}\setbool{mdf@#1}{#2}%
             77
                           \define@key{mdf}{#1}[#2]{%
             78
                                  \setbool{mdf@#1}{##1}%
             79
                          }%
             80 }
mdf@do@alignoption
mdf@alignoption@tripledo
        Same as \mdf@do@lengthoption and \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo. Here three arguments are required.
             81 \def\mdf@do@alignoption#1{%
             82
                          \mdf@alignoption@tripledo#1\@nil%
            83 }
            84 \end{figalignoption} $84 \end{figalignoption} $$1=\#2=\#3\end{figalignoption} $$1=\#3$\end{figalignoption} $$1
                          \csdef{mdf@align@#1@left}{\null\hspace*{#2}}%
                           \csdef{mdf@align@#1@right}{\hspace*{#3}\null}%
            87 }
        Start declaration of options
             88 \newcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}
             89 \defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{0}
             90 \newcommand*\mdfglobal@style{0}
         Only provide to be backward compatible
            91 \define@key{mdf}{style}{%
            92
                                       \mdf@PackageWarning{package option style is depreciated^^J
            93
                                                                                        use framemethod instead\MessageBreak}%
             94
                                        \renewcommand*\mdfglobal@style{#1}%
```

```
95
           \defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{#1}%
            \ifcase\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}\relax
96
97
                %0 <- kein Grafikpaket
             \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{tikz}%
98
             \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pstricks-add}%
99
             \or\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{2}%
100
101
                 \mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
102
             \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
             \else\mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown global style \value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}%
103
104
           \fi%
105 }
```

#### \mdf@framemethod

```
106 \providecommand*\mdf@framemethod{}
107 \def\mdf@framemethod@i{}%
108 \def\mdf@framemethod@ii{}%
109 \def\mdf@framemethod@iii{}%
110 \define@key{mdf}{framemethod}[default]{%
              \lowercase{\def\mdf@tempa{#1}}
111
              \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@i}{default,tex,latex,none,0}
112
113
              \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@ii}{pgf,tikz,1}
              \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@iii}{pstricks,ps,2,postscript}
115
               \xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@i}%
                        {\def\mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{0}} % \label{lem:counter} % \label{lem:counterproduction} % \label{lem:counterproduct
116
117
                        {\xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@ii}%
118
                                    {\def\mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{1}}%
                                    {\xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@iii}%
119
                                                {\def\mdf@@framemethod{pstricks}\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{2}}%
120
121
122
                                                   \mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{#1}%
123
                                                1%
124
                                    }%
125
                        1%
               \ifcase\value{mdf@qlobalstyle@cnt}\relax%
126
                                    %0 <- kein Grafikpaket
127
128
                        \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{tikz}%
                        \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
129
130
                        \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
131
              \fi%
132 }
```

### \mdf@do@lengthoption

Here the declaration of the length option. The input method is explained above.

```
140
      {innertopmargin==0.4\baselineskip},%
141
      {innerbottommargin==0.4\baselineskip},%
142
      {splittopskip==\z@},%
143
      {splitbottomskip==\z@},%
144
      {outermargin==\z@},%
145
      {innermargin==\z@},%
146
      {linewidth==0.4pt},%
147
      {innerlinewidth==\z@},%
148
      {middlelinewidth==\expandafter\mdf@linewidth@length},%
149
      {outerlinewidth==\z@},%
150
      {roundcorner==\z@},%
151
      {footenotedistance==\medskipamount},
152
      {userdefinedwidth==\linewidth},
153
      {frametitleaboveskip==5pt},
      {frametitlebelowskip==5pt},
155
      {frametitlerulewidth==.2pt},
156
      {frametitleleftmargin==10pt},%
      {frametitlerightmargin==10pt},%
157
158
      {shadowsize==8pt},%
159 }
```

### \mdf@do@lengthoption

Here the declaration of the string option. The input method is explained above.

```
160 \mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@stringoption}{%
161
       {frametitle=={}},%
162
       {defaultunit==pt},%
163
       {linecolor==black},%
164
       {backgroundcolor==white},%
       {fontcolor==black},%
165
166
       {frametitlefontcolor==black},%
       {innerlinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
167
168
       {outerlinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
       {middlelinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
169
170
       {psroundlinecolor==\mdf@backgroundcolor},%
       {frametitlerulecolor==\mdf@linecolor},
171
       {frametitlebackgroundcolor==\mdf@backgroundcolor},%
172
173
       {shadowcolor==black!50},%
174
       {settings=={}},%
175
       {frametitlesettings=={}},%
176
       {font=={}},%
177
       {frametitlefont==\normalfont\bfseries},%
       {printheight==none},%
179
       {alignment=={}},%
       {frametitlealignment=={}},%
180
181
       {theoremseparator=={:}},%
182
       {theoremcountersep=={.}},%
183
       {theoremtitlefont=={}},%
184
       {theoremspace=={\space}},%
185 }
```

\mdf@do@booloption

Here the declaration of the string option. The input method is explained above.

```
186 \mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@booloption}{%
       {ntheorem==false},%
188
       {topline==true},%
       {leftline==true},%
189
190
       {bottomline==true},%
191
       {rightline==true},%
192
       {frametitletopline==true},%
       {frametitleleftline==true},%
193
194
       {frametitlebottomline==true},%
       {frametitlerightline==true},%
196 %
        {hidealllines==false},%
       {frametitlerule==false},%
197
198
       {nobreak==false},%
       {footnoteinside==true},%
200
       {usetwoside==true},%
201
       {repeatframetitle==false},%Noch nicht richtig implementiert
202
       {shadow==false},%
204 % special boolflag hidealllines:
205 \newbool{mdf@hidealllines}%
206 \define@key{mdf}{hidealllines}[false]{%
207 \setbool{mdf@hidealllines}{#1}%
208 \ifbool{mdf@hidealllines}{%
      \setkeys{mdf}{leftline=false,topline=false,rightline=false,bottomline=false}%
210 }{}%
211 }
```

#### \mdf@do@alignoption

Here the declaration of the align option. The input method is explained above.

```
\mdf@align
\mdf@makeboxalign@left
\mdf@makeboxalign@right
\mdf@makeboxalign@right
```

Set the alignment.

```
219 \newcommand*\mdf@align{}%
220 \newcommand*\mdf@makeboxalign@left{\null\hspace*{\mdf@leftmargin@length}}%
221 \newcommand*\mdf@makeboxalign@right{}%
222 \define@key{mdf}{align}[left]{%
223 \ifcsundef{mdf@align@#1@left}{%
224 \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown alignment #1\MessageBreak}%
225 \letcs\mdf@makeboxalign@left{mdf@align@left@left}%
226 \letcs\mdf@makeboxalign@right{mdf@align@left@right}%
227 }{%
```

\mdf@tikzset@local \mdf@psset@local

```
Option to pass options to tikz or pstricks
```

```
232 \def\mdf@tikzset@local{\tikzset{tikzsetting/.style={}}}
233 \define@key{mdf}{tikzsetting}{%
    \def\mdf@tikzset@local{\tikzset{tikzsetting/.style={#1}}}%
235 }
236 \define@key{mdf}{apptotikzsetting}{%
237
     \appto\mdf@tikzset@local{#1}%
238 }
239 \def\mdf@psset@local{}
240 \define@key{mdf}{pstrickssetting}{%
     \def\mdf@psset@local{#1}
242 }
243 \def\mdfpstricks@appendsettings{}
244 \define@key{mdf}{pstricksappsetting}{%
245 \def\mdfpstricks@appendsettings{#1}%
246 }
247
```

\mdf@xcolor

#### Problem width xcolor. This part must be reworked!

```
248 \def\mdf@xcolor{}
249 \define@key{mdf}{xcolor}[none]{%
    \def\@tempa{#1}%
251
     \@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{%
        \let\mdf@xcolor\@empty %ignoriere die Eingabe der Optionen
252
253
        \def\@tempa{}%
254
        }{}%
255
     \ifx\relax\@tempa\relax\else
        \PassOptionsToPackage{\mdf@xcolor}{xcolor}%
256
257
         \RequirePackage{xcolor}%
258 \fi%
259 }%
```

\mdf@needspace

#### Defining the option needspace

```
260 \define@key{mdf}{needspace}[\z@]{%
261
        \begingroup%
262
           \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
263
           \vskip\z@\@plus\dimen@%
           \penalty -100\vskip\z@\@plus -\dimen@%
265
           \vskip\dimen@%
266
           \penalty 9999%
267
           \vskip -\dimen@%
268
           \vskip\z@skip % hide the previous |\vskip| from |\addvspace|
```

```
269 \endgroup%
270 }

271 \DeclareDefaultOption{%
272 \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown Option '\CurrentOption' for mdframed}}
273 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

### \mdfsetup

```
Short form of \setkeys{mdf}
274 \newrobustcmd*{\mdfsetup}{\setkeys{mdf}}
```

## \mdf@style

Redefinition of the option style to use the key in combination with mdfdefinedstyle.

```
275 \define@key{mdf}{style}{%
     \ifcsundef{mdf@definestyle@#1}{%
277
       \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown definedstyle #1^^J
                           You have to define a style ^^J
278
279
                           via \string\mdfdefinedstyle\MessageBreak
280
                          }%
281
      }%
      {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\mdfsetup%
       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{\csname mdf@definestyle@#1\endcsname}}%
283
284 }%
```

# \mdf@print@space

Option to type out the free vertical space of the current page.

```
285 \let\mdf@PackageNoInfo\@gobble
286 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@ifstrequal@expand{%
287 \expandafter\ifstrequal\expandafter{\mdf@printheight}%
289 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@print@space{%
     %case "none"
290
291
     \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{none}{\def\mdf@tempa{NoInfo}}{%
292
         %case "info"
293
         \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{info}{\def\mdf@tempa{Info}}{%
            %case "warning"
294
295
            %case "unknown"
296
297
               \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown key for printheight=\mdf@printheight^^J
298
                                  use none, info or warning}%
299
                \def\mdf@tempa{none}%
300
            }%
301
         }%
     }%
302
303 \end{@PackageInfoSpace{\csname mdf@Package\mdf@tempa\endcsname}}\% \label{packageInfoSpace} \\
304 }
```

\new...

```
Initialize all commands and length which will we used later
305 \newsavebox\mdf@frametitlebox
306 \newsavebox\mdf@footnotebox
307 \newsavebox\mdf@splitbox@one
308 \newsavebox\mdf@splitbox@two
309 \newlength\mdfsplitboxwidth
310 \newlength\mdfsplitboxtotalwidth
311 \newlength\mdfsplitboxheight
312 \mbox{ newlength}\mbox{mdfsplitboxdepth}
313 \newlength\mdfsplitboxtotalheight
314 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxwidth
315 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxtotalwidth
316 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxheight
317 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxdepth
318 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
319 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxwidth
320 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxtotalwidth
321 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxheight
322 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxdepth
323 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxtotalheight
325 \newlength\mdftotallinewidth
327 \newlength\mdfboundingboxwidth
328 \newlength\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
330 \newlength\mdfboundingboxheight
331 \newlength\mdfboundingboxdepth
332 \newlength\mdfboundingboxtotalheight
334 \newlength\mdf@freevspace@length
335 \newlength\mdf@horizontalwidthofbox@length
336 \verb|\newlength| mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length|
338 % Command to expand the tikz code. (see md-frame-1.mdf)
339 \newrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikz{}
340
```

# \mdf@lrbox \endmdf@lrbox

Modification of the default \lrbox and \endlrbox

```
342 \def\mdf@lrbox#1{%
343 %*patch to work with amsthm
344 \mdf@patchamsthm
345 %end patch
346 \edef\mdf@restoreparams{%
     \parindent=\the\parindent \parskip=\the\parskip}
     \setbox#1\vbox\bgroup
348
349
    \color@begingroup%
      \mdf@horizontalmargin@equation%
350
351
       \columnwidth=\hsize%
352
       \textwidth=\hsize%
```

```
353
       \@parboxrestore%
       \mdf@restoreparams%
354
355
       %SETZE
       \@afterindentfalse%
       \@afterheading%
357
       %STREICHE
358
359
       %\@doendpe
360 }
361
362 \def\endmdf@lrbox{\color@endgroup\egroup}
```

\mdf@ignorevbadness
\mdf@restorevbadness

Avoiding warnings during the splitting process by \vsplit. see How to avoid underfull vbox in combination with \vsplit?

```
364 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@ignorevbadness{%
365 \edef\mdf@currentvbadness{\the\vbadness}%
366 \vbadness=\@M%
367 \afterassignment\mdf@restorevbadness}
368 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@restorevbadness{\vbadness=\mdf@currentvbadness\relax}
```

### \mdf@patchamsth

The package amsthm provides a not compatible starting of theorem. So I have to change the header of amsthm.

```
369 \@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
370 \newrobustcmd\mdf@patchamsthm{%
371 \let\mdf@deferred@thm@head\deferred@thm@head
372 \patchcmd{\deferred@thm@head}{\indent}{}{}
373 }%
374 }{\let\mdf@patchamsthm\relax}%
```

\mdf@trivlist \endmdf@trivlist

Modification of the default \trivlist and \endtrivlist.

```
375 \def\mdf@trivlist#1{%
    \setlength{\topsep}{#1}%
377
     \partopsep\z@%
378
     \parsep\z@%
379
     \@nmbrlistfalse%
     \@trivlist%
381
     \labelwidth\z@%
382
    \leftmargin\z@%
383 \itemindent\z@%
   \let\@itemlabel\@empty%
385 \def\makelabel##1{##1}%
386 %% \item\leavevmode\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\linewidth\relax%
387 % \item\mbox{}\relax% second version
    \item\relax% first Version
389 }
```

```
390 \let\endmdf@trivlist\endtrivlist
          391 \patchcmd\endmdf@trivlist\@endparenv\mdf@endparenv{}{}
          392 \def\mdf@endparenv{%
                        \addpenalty\@endparpenalty\addvspace\mdf@skipbelow@length\@endpetrue}
           394
mdf@makebox@out
mdf@makebox@in
          395 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@makebox@out[2][\linewidth]{%
          396 \noindent\hb@xt@\z@{%
                             \noindent\makebox[\dimexpr #1\relax][l]{#2}%
          397
          398 \hss}%
          399 }%
           400 \verb| hewrobustcmd*| mdf@makebox@in[2][\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length]{% all the content of the
           401 \noindent\makebox[\dimexpr #1\relax][l]{#2}%
           402 }
mdfdefinestyle
mdfapptodefinestyle
        See explanation of this commands above.
           403 \newrobustcmd*\mdfdefinestyle[2]{%
           404 \csdef{mdf@definestyle@#1}{#2}%
          405 }
           406 \verb|\newrobustcmd*| \verb|\mdfapptodefinestyle[2]| {\%}
           407 \ifcsundef{mdf@definestyle@#1}%
                           {\mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown style #1}}%
           409
                           {\csappto{mdf@definestyle@#1}{,#2}}%
           410 }
mdflength
surroundwithmdframed
         Helper macros to work with mdframed
          411 \newrobustcmd*{\mdflength}[1]{\csuse{mdf@#1@length}}
          413 \newrobustcmd*{\surroundwithmdframed}[2][]{%
                       \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{\begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
                       \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{\end{mdframed}}%
           415
           416 }
newmdenv
renewmdenv
newmdtheoremenv
mdtheorem
         Defining of the new environment defintions.
           417 \newrobustcmd*\newmdenv[2][]{%
                      \newenvironment{#2}{%
          418
           419
                                 \mdfsetup{#1}%
           420
                                 \begin{mdframed}%
```

```
421
      }{%
422
       \end{mdframed}%
423
    }%
424 }
425 \newrobustcmd*\renewmdenv[2][]{%
    \expandafter\let\csname #2\endcsname\relax%
    \expandafter\let\csname end#2\endcsname\relax%
427
428
    \newmdenv[#1]{#2}%
429
    }%
430
431
434
      {\newtheorem{#2}{#4}}{%
       \IfValueTF{#3}{\newtheorem{#2}[#3]{#4}}{}%
436
       \IfValueTF{#5}{\newtheorem{#2}{#4}[#5]}{}%
      1%
437
438
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
       \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
439
    \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{%
440
441
       \end{mdframed}}%
442 }
444 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mdtheorem}{ 0{} m o m o }%
   {\ifcsdef{#2}%
445
     {\verb|\decomposition| #2 already exits\\ MessageBreak}} \\ \\
447
      \IfNoValueTF {#3}%
448
       {%#3 not given -- number relationship
449
450
        \IfNoValueTF {#5}
451
          {%#3+#5 not given
452
          \@definecounter{#2}%
          \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}
453
          \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
            \refstepcounter{#2}
455
            \ifstrempty{##1}%
456
457
              {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
              {%
458
               \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
459
460
                             \mdf@theoremspace%
461
                             \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                             ##1}%
462
463
               }
            464
465
            {\end{mdframed}}%
          \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
466
467
            \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}
            \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
468
469
            {\end{mdframed}}%
          }%
470
          {%#5 given -- reset counter
471
472
          \@definecounter{#2}\@newctr{#2}[#5]%
473
          \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}
474
          \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
                \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#5\endcsname \@thmcountersep
475
                   \@thmcounter{#2}}%
476
```

```
477
                               \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
                                     \refstepcounter{#2}
478
479
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}%
                                           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
                                          {%
481
                                              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
482
483
                                                                                          \mdf@theoremspace%
                                                                                          \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
484
                                                                                         ##1}%
485
                                             }
486
487
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname\@temptitle}]}%
488
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
                               \new environment{#2*}[1][]{%
489
490
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}%
                                           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
491
492
                                           {%
                                              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
493
                                                                                          \mdf@theoremspace%
494
                                                                                          \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
495
496
                                                                                         ##1}%
                                              }
497
498
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
499
                               }%
500
                       1%
501
                       {%#3 given -- number relationship
502
503
                               \global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath{\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox{\global\ensuremath}\mbox}
                               \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
504
                                     \refstepcounter{#3}
505
506
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}%
507
                                           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
508
                                           {%
                                              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
509
510
                                                                                          \mdf@theoremspace%
511
                                                                                          \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
512
                                                                                         ##1}%
513
                                              }
514
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname\@temptitle}]}%
515
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
                               \new environment {\#2*}[1][]{\%}
516
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}
517
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
519
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
520
                       }%
521
                 }%
522 }
523
```

```
\mdfframedtitleenv
\mdf@@frametitle
\mdf@setopt@body
\mdf@setopt@title
```

Default definition of the frame tile used by mdframed.

```
524 %TESTVERSION
525 % \newrobustcmd*\mdf@setopt@title{%
526 % \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{\booltrue{mdf@bottomline}}{\boolfalse{mdf@bottomline}}%
527 % \let\ifmdf@leftline\ifmdf@frametitleleftline%
528 % \let\ifmdf@topline\ifmdf@frametitletopline%
529 % \let\ifmdf@rightline\ifmdf@frametitlerightline%
530 % \let\ifmdf@bottomline\ifmdf@frametitlebottomline%
531 % \mdfsetup{innerbottommargin=\mdf@titlebelowskip@length,%
532 %
                innertopmargin=\mdf@titleaboveskip@length,%
                middlelinecolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
533 %
534 %
                backgroundcolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,%
535 %
                middlelinewidth=\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length,%
                innerleftmargin=\mdf@frametitleleftmargin@length,%
536 %
                innerrightmargin=\mdf@frametitlerightmargin@length,%
537 %
                alignment=\mdf@frametitlealignment,
538 %
539 %
                skipbelow=\z@}%
541 % \mdf@frametitlesettings%
542 % }
543 %
544 % \newrobustcmd*\mdf@setopt@body{%
545 % \mdfsetup{topline=false,skipabove=\z@}%
546 % \unskip\nointerlineskip%
547 % }
548 %
549 % \newrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
550 % \begingroup
       \mdf@setopt@title
551 %
       \color@setgroup
552 %
553 %
        \mdf@frametitlefont
554 %
        \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
555 %
          \mdf@frametitlealignment
556 %
           #1\par\unskip
557 %
        \endmdf@lrbox
558 %
       \mdf@ignorevbadness
       \global\setbox\mdf@frametitlebox\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
559 %
560 %
       \mdf@ignorevbadness
       \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox}%
561 %
562 %
       \detected@mdf@put@frame%
563 %
       \color@endgroup%
564 % \endgroup
566 \newrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
     \color@begingroup%
       \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@frametitlebox}%
568
          \mdf@frametitlealignment%
569
570
          \color{\mdf@frametitlefontcolor}%
              \normalfont\mdf@frametitlefont{#1}\par\unskip
571
572
       \endmdf@lrbox%
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
      \global\setbox\mdf@frametitlebox\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@frametitlebox}%
574
575
      \global\mdfframetitleboxwidth=\wd\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
576
      \global\mdfframetitleboxheight=\ht\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
577
      \global\mdfframetitleboxdepth=\dp\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
578
      \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\ht\mdf@frametitlebox+\dp\mdf@frametitlebox
579
               +\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length+\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length\relax%
```

```
580
      \color@endgroup%
581 }
582
583 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@frametitle{%
584
       \mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}%
585 }
586
587 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@frametitle@use{%
588
      \begingroup
589
      \parskip\z@
590
      \parindent\z@
591
      \offinterlineskip
592
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
      \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
593
594
           \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
595
           \mdf@@frametitlerule%
596
           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one
       }%
598
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
599
      \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
600
601
      \endgroup
      \mdfsetup{innertopmargin=\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length}%
602
603 }
```

### \mdf@checkntheorem

Command which checks only ntheorem. Later I will support also thmtools.

```
604
605 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@checkntheorem{%
     \ifbool{mdf@ntheorem}%
       {\ifundef{\theorempreskipamount}%
607
             {\mdf@PackageWarning{You have not loaded ntheorem yet}}%
608
609
             {\setlength{\theorempreskipamount}{\z@}%
610
              \setlength{\theorempostskipamount}{\z@}%
611
       }%
612
     }{}%
613 }
```

\mdf@footnoterule
\mdf@footnoteoutput
\mdf@footnoteinput

# Support for footnotes.

```
614 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoterule{%
615
       \kern0\p@%
616
       \hrule \@width 1in \kern 2.6\p@}
617 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteoutput{%
        \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
618
             \nobreak%
619
              \vskip\mdf@footenotedistance@length%
620
              \normalcolor%
622
              \mdf@footnoterule
              \unvbox\@mpfootins
623
        \fi%
624
```

```
625 }
626 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteinput{%
627 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}%
628 \def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}%
629 \c@mpfootnote\z@%
630 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext%
631 }
```

\mdf@load@style
\mdf@styledefinition

Load the method to draw the frame and set style definition.

```
632 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@load@style{%
633 \ifcase\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}\relax%
634
       \input{md-frame-0.mdf}%
635 \or\input{md-frame-1.mdf}%
636 \or\input{md-frame-2.mdf}%
637 \or\input{md-frame-3.mdf}%
       \IfFileExists{md-frame-\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}.mdf}%
640
       {\input{md-frame-\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}.mdf}}%
641
642
        \input{md-frame-0.mdf}%
        \mdf@PackageWarning{The style number \value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt} does not exist^^J
643
644
                            mdframed ues instead style=0 \mdframedpackagename}%
645
       }%
646 \fi%
647 }%
648 \mdf@load@style
650 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@styledefinition{%AVOID!!!
651
       \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@qlobalstyle@cnt}}{0}%
       {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}}
652
653
        \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
        \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
654
655
        \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
        \let\mdf@middlelinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
656
        \let\mdf@outerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
657
659 %
       \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}{2}%
660 %
       {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
661 %
        \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
        \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
662 %
663 %
        \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
664 %
       }{}%
665 %
       \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}{3}%
       {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
666 %
667 %
        \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
        \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
668 %
669 %
        \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
670 %
       }{}%
671 }
```

\detected@mdf@put@frame

Detect whether inside a non breakable environment.

```
672 \let\mdf@reserved@a\@empty
673 \newrobustcmd*\detected@mdf@put@frame{%
674
     \ifmdf@nobreak%Option nobreak=true?
        \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
675
676
     \else
        \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
678
        \ifx\@captype\@undefined
            \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
679
680
        \else
            \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float ^^J
681
682
                              mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
683
             \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
684
        \fi
          \ifnum\@floatpenalty<0\relax%Detecting float
685 %%
686 %%
             \if@twocolumn%
687 %%
                 \ifx\@captype\@undefined
688 %%
                    \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
689 %%
                \else
690 %%
                     \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float ^^J
                                     mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
691 %%
692 %
                     \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
693 %%
                \fi
             \else
694 %%
                \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float ^^J
695 %
696 %%
                                 mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
697 %%
                 \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
698 %%
             \fi%
          \fi%
699 %%
700
        \if@minipage%
701
              \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside minipage ^^J
                               mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
702
703
               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
        \fi%
704
705
        \ifinner%
             \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside a box ^^J
706
                              mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
707
708
             \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
709
        \fi%
    \fi%
710
711 \mdf@reserved@a%
712 }
```

### \mdf@hidealllines@check

```
713 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@hidealllines@check{%
714 \ifbool{mdf@hidealllines}{%
715   \boolfalse{mdf@leftline}\boolfalse{mdf@rightline}%
716   \boolfalse{mdf@topline}\boolfalse{mdf@bottomline}%
717   \boolfalse{mdf@frametitleleftline}\boolfalse{mdf@frametitlerightline}%
718   \boolfalse{mdf@frametitletopline}\boolfalse{mdf@frametitlebottomline}%
719   }{}%
720 }
```

```
\mdframed
\mdframed@ii
\mdframed@i
```

That the user environement.

```
721 \newenvironment{mdframed}[1][]{%
722 \color@begingroup%
                 \mdfsetup{userdefinedwidth=\linewidth,#1}%
724 %%%
                            \mdf@hidealllines@check%
                 \mdf@twoside@checklength%
725
726
                 \let\width\z@%
                  \let\height\z@%
727
728
                  \mdf@checkntheorem%
729
                  \mdf@styledefinition%
730
                  \mdf@footnoteinput%
731
                  \color{\mdf@fontcolor}%
732
                  \mdf@font%
733
                  \ifvmode\nointerlineskip\fi%
                  \mdf@trivlist{\mdf@skipabove@length}%
735
                  \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle}%
736
                  \mdf@settings%
                  \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
737
738
739
               \label{lem:lineskip} $$ \operatorname{\nointerlineskip} \end{\nointerlineskip} if vmode \in \operatorname{\nointerlineskip} \end{\nointerlineskip} $$ \operatorname{\nointerlineskip} \end{\nointerlineskip} $$ \end{\nointerlineskip} $$$ \
                     \ifmdf@footnoteinside%
740
741
                            \def\mdf@reserveda{%
                                  \mdf@footnoteoutput%
742
743
                                  \endmdf@lrbox%
744
                                  \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle@use}
745
                                  \detected@mdf@put@frame}%
746
                     \else%
747
                            \def\mdf@reserveda{%
                                  \endmdf@lrbox%
748
749
                                  \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle@use}
                                  \detected@mdf@put@frame%
750
                                  \mdf@footnoteoutput%
751
752
                                  }%
753
                      \fi%
754
                     \mdf@reserveda%
755
                      \endmdf@trivlist%
756 \color@endgroup\@doendpe%
757 }
758
759
```

```
\mdf@twoside@checklength
\mdf@zref@label
\if@mdf@pageodd
\mdf@pageisodd
\mdf@pageiseven
\mdf@@setzref
```

The whole bunch is used to work width twoside mode and uses the correct margins.

```
760 \newtoggle{md:checktwoside}
761 \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{false}
```

```
762 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@twoside@checklength{%
763 \if@twoside
764
      \ifbool{mdf@usetwoside}%
         {\mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed works in twoside mode}%
765
          \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{true}%
766
          \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
767
768
          \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
769
         {\mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside twoside mode but\MessageBreak
770
                           works with oneside mode}%
771
772
          \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{false}%
773
774 \fi%
775 }
776
777 \newcounter{mdf@zref@counter}%keine doppelten laebes
778 \zref@newprop*{mdf@pagevalue}[0]{\number\value{page}}
779 \zref@addprop{\ZREF@mainlist}{mdf@pagevalue}
780 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@zref@label{%
781
      \stepcounter{mdf@zref@counter}
      \zref@label{mdf@pagelabel-\number\value{mdf@zref@counter}}%
782
783 }
784 \newrobustcmd*\if@mdf@pageodd{%
        \zref@refused{mdf@pagelabel-\the\value{mdf@zref@counter}}%
785
        \ifodd\zref@extract{mdf@pagelabel-\the\value{mdf@zref@counter}}{mdf@pagevalue}%
786
787
           \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
           \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
        \else
789
           \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
790
791
           \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
792
        \fi%
793 }
794 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@setzref{%
795 \iftoggle{md:checktwoside}{\mdf@zref@label\if@mdf@pageodd}{}%
796 }
```

# \mdf@freepagevspace

```
797 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@freepagevspace{%
        \penalty\@M \vskip 2\baselineskip
798
799
        \penalty9999 \vskip -2\baselineskip
        \penalty9999
800
        \ifdimequal{\pagegoal}{\maxdimen}%
801
802
             {\mdf@freevspace@length\vsize}%
803
             {\mdf@freevspace@length=\pagegoal\relax%
              \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\pagetotal\relax%
804
805
              \addtolength\mdf@freevspace@length{\dimexpr-\parskip\relax}\relax%
             }%
806
807 }
```

```
\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@add
\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox
\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation
```

### Width of the box

```
808 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@sub[1]{%
     \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by -\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
810 }
811 \newlength\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox
812 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation{%
       \setlength{\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox}{\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length}%
814
       \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@sub}{%
815
                 leftmargin,outerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,%
                 innerlinewidth,innerleftmargin,innerrightmargin,%
816
                 innerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, outerlinewidth,%
                 rightmargin}%
818
819
       \notbool{mdf@leftline}{%
820
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
821
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax%
822
              }{}%
823
       \notbool{mdf@rightline}{%
824
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
826
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax%
827
828
              }{}%
       \ifdimless{\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox}{3cm}%
829
                  {\verb|\downdf@PackageWarning{You have only a width of 3cm}|}{}
830
831
       \hsize=\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox%
832 }
```

# \mdf@keeplines@single

horizontal space in relation of the lines.

```
833 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@keeplines@single{%
834
     \notbool{mdf@topline}{%
835
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
836
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
837
838
        }{}%
     \notbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
839
840
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
841
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
842
843
        }{}%
844 }
```

```
\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole \mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub \mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add
```

Loop macros to calculate the height. Used by \mdf@dolist.

```
845 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole[1]{%
846 \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by \csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
```

```
847 }
848 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub[1]{%
849 \advance\dimen@ by -\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
850 }
851 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add[1]{%
852 \advance\dimen@ by \csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
853 }
```

# \mdf@reset

# Reset changes

# \mdf@put@frame@standalone

Output of mdframed inside a non breakable environement.

```
856 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@put@frame@standalone{\relax%
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax
857
858
         \mdf@PackageWarning{The environment is empty\MessageBreak}%
         \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
859
860
      \else
         %Hier berechnung Box-Inhalt+Rahmen oben und unten
861
862
         \setlength{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}%
                     {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
863
864
         \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole}{%
                      outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, innertopmargin,
865
866
                      innerbottommargin,innerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,outerlinewidth}%
867
         \mdf@keeplines@single%
         \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@putbox@single}%
868
      \fi
869
870
      \mdf@reserved@a%
871 }
```

# \mdf@put@frame

Output of mdframed inside a breakable environement. The comparison are only check whether the contents must be split or not.

```
872 \def\mdf@put@frame{\relax%
873 \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax
874 \mdf@PackageWarning{The environment is empty\MessageBreak}%
875 \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
876 \else
877
     \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
     \mdf@print@space%
     \mdf@freepagevspace%gives \mdf@freevspace@length
879
880
     \mdf@PackageInfoSpace{\the\mdf@freevspace@length before the beginning of \MessageBreak
881
                           the environment ending on input line \MessageBreak}%
882
      \ifdimless{\mdf@freevspace@length}{2\baselineskip}
                 {\mdf@PackageInfo{Not enough space on this page}
883
                  \vfill\eject%
884
885
                  \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
886
                }{%
887
                  %Hier berechnung Box-Inhalt+Rahmen oben und unten
```

```
888
                  \setlength{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}%
                              {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
889
890
                  \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole}{%
                         outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, innertopmargin,
                         innerbottommargin,innerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,outerlinewidth}%
892
                 \mdf@keeplines@single%
803
894
                 \ifdimless{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}{\mdf@freevspace@length}%
895
                    {%passt auf Seite%
896
                      \begingroup
897
                       \mdf@@setzref
898
                        \mdf@putbox@single%
899
                      \endgroup
                     \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax}%
900
                    {\def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@i}}%passt nicht auf Seite
901
902
903 \fi
904 \mdf@reserved@a%
905 }
```

# \mdf@put@frame@i

Output of the first splitted box.

```
906 \def\mdeequiverbox{0.0}{mdf@put@frame@i{$Box muss gesplittet werden -- Ausgabe der ersten Teilbox}
907 %Berechnung der Splittgroesse -- Linien und Abstand oben
908 %\vbox to 0pt{}%
909 %\rlap{\smash{\the\mdf@freevspace@length}}%\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
910 \mdf@freepagevspace%gives \mdf@freevspace@length
911 %Berechnung ob nur oberen Linien nur auf die Seite passe
912 \dimen@=\the\mdf@freevspace@length%
913 \dimen@i=\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
914 \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
915 \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
916 \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
    \advance\dimen@i by 2\baselineskip%
    \ifdimless{\dimen@}{\dimen@i}%
      {\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
919
920
       \vfill\eject%
921
       \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
922
923
       \mdf@freepagevspace%
       \dimen@=\the\mdf@freevspace@length%
924
925
       \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub}{%calculate with \dimen@
                  outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, %
927
                  innertopmargin,splitbottomskip}%
       \ifbool{mdf@topline}{}{%
928
929
                   \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                   \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
930
931
                   \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
932
              }%
933
       \advance\dimen@.8\pageshrink
       \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one}{\dimen@}%
          {\verb|\df@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\\MessageBreak|}}
935
                               you have to change it manually\MessageBreak
936
937
                                    by changing the text, the space\MessageBreak
```

```
938
                                   or something else}%
939
           \advance\dimen@ by -1.8\baselineskip\relax%
940
          }{}%
           \advance\dimen@ by -1pt\relax%Box darf nicht zu Groß werden.
941 %
942
          \splitmaxdepth\z@ \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
          \mdf@ignorevbadness%
943
944
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \dimen@
945
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
946
          \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
947
948
                     \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
949
                          \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
                          %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
950
951
                          \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
                          \mdf@@frametitlerule%
952
953
                          \vbox to\dimexpr
954
                                 -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
955
                                 +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
                          \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
956
957
                  }{}%
          958
959
            {%Falsch gesplittet
             \mdf@PackageInfo{Box was splittet wrong\MessageBreak}%
960
              \dimen@i=\dimen@
961
               \advance\dimen@ by -\ht\mdf@splitbox@two
962
963
               \advance\dimen@ by -\dp\mdf@splitbox@two
               \advance\dimen@i by 0.5\dimen@
              \splittopskip\z@%
965
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two%
966
                            %benoetigt um Tiefe zu haben
967
968
                            \hrule \@height\dp\strutbox \@width\z@
969
                            \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}
              \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
970
              \mdf@ignorevbadness%
971
972
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \dimen@i
973
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
974
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
              \ifdimgreater{\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two}{\dimen@}%
975
976
                           {%
                            \splittopskip\z@\mdf@ignorevbadness%
977
978
                            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two%
                                                    %benoetigt um Tiefe zu haben
980
                                                  \hrule \@height\dp\strutbox \@width\z@
                                                  \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
981
982
                            \mdf@ignorevbadness%
                            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
983
984
                            }{}%
985
          \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
986
                     \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
                          \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
                          %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
988
989
                          \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
990
                          \mdf@@frametitlerule%
991
                          \vbox to\dimexpr
992
                                 -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
993
                                 +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
```

```
994
                            \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
995
                  }{}%
996
               }{}%
           \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
             \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
998
999
                                  because the splittet box is empty\MessageBreak
1000
                                  You have to change the page settings\MessageBreak
1001
                                  like enlargethispage or something else}%
1002
             \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two%
                              %benoetigt um Tiefe zu haben
1003
1004
                              \hrule \@height\dp\strutbox \@width\z@
                              \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1005
             \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1006
1007
             \enlargethispage{\baselineskip}%
             \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
1009
           \fi
           \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two%pruefe, ob erste Box leer ist
1010
1011
            \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
            %%\vfill\eject%
1012
1013
               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
1014
           \else
1015
            \ifdimequal{\ht\mdf@splitbox@two}{Opt}%
1016
              {\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
               \vfill\eject%
1017
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}
1018
1019
               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
1020
              {%
1021
              \begingroup%
1022
                 \mdf@@setzref
1023
                 \mdf@putbox@first%%Groesse des Splittens passt
1024
1025
              \endgroup%
1026
              \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
1027
              \vfill\eject%
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
1028
1029
              1%
           \fi%
1030
          }%
1031
1032 \mdf@reserved@a%
1033 }
```

# \mdf@put@frame@ii

Output of the middle and last box.

```
1034 \def\mdf@put@frame@ii{%Ausgabe der mittleren Box(en) wenn vorhanden
1035
      \setlength{\mdf@freevspace@length}{\vsize}%
      \setlength{\dimen@}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
1036
1037
      \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add}{%used \dimen@
                    outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, %
1038
                    innerbottommargin}%%Addition der Linien unten
1039
       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{}{%
1040
                   \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
1041
                   \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
1042
1043
                   \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
1044
              \relax}%
```

```
1045
       \ifdimgreater{\dimen@}{\mdf@freevspace@length}%
1046
1047
       \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
1048
       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{}{%
1049
                    \advance\dimen@i by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                   \advance\dimen@i by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
1050
                    \advance\dimen@i by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
1051
1052
1053
            \splitmaxdepth\z@ \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
1054
            \mdf@ignorevbadness%
1055
            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \mdf@freevspace@length%
            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%PRUEFEN!!!
1056
            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%PRUEFEN!!!!
1057
1058
           \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
                      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
1059
1060
                            \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
1061
                            %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
1062
                            \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
                            \mdf@@frametitlerule%
1064
                            \vbox to\dimexpr
1065
                                   -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
1066
                                   +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
1067
                            \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
                   }{}%
1068
            \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax%
1069
1070
               \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
1071
                                    because the split box is empty\MessageBreak
                                    You have to change the settings}%
1072
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1073
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
1074
            \else
1075
1076
              \begingroup
1077
               \mdf@@setzref
               \mdf@putbox@middle%
              \endgroup
1079
              \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
1080
1081
              \vfill\eject
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
1082
            \fi
1083
         }%Hier die Ausgabe der mittleren Box
1084
1085
         {\ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
               \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
1086
1087
                                    because the last split box is empty\MessageBreak
                                    You have to change the settings}%
1088
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\mdfbounding
1089
          \fi%
          \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one}{1sp}{%
1091
               \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
1092
                                    because the last split box is empty\MessageBreak
1093
1094
                                    You have to change the settings}%
                %\hb@xt@\z@{\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1095
                \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
1096
1097
                \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\mdfboundir
1098
             }{}%
1099
             \begingroup%
               \mdf@@setzref
1100
```

```
mdf@test@ltrb
mdf@test@ltr
mdf@test@ltb
\mdf@test@trb
mdf@test@lrb
mdf@test@lb
mdf@test@rb
\mdf@test@tr
\mdf@test@lt
\mdf@test@lr
\mdf@test@tb
\mdf@test@l
\mdf@test@r
\mdf@test@t
\mdf@test@b
mdf@test@noline
```

Short forms of checking the option which lines should be drawn.

```
1109 %%%
1110 %%%
                        1
1111 %%%
                        1
1112 %%%
1113 %%%
1114 %%%
1115 %%%
1116 %%%
1117 %%%
                 b
1118 % Zusammenhaenge abfragen:
1119 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltrb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1120
1121
                       and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1122 %3-set
1123 \verb| hewrobustcmd*| mdf@test@ltr{%}
     \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                       and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1126 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltb{%
1127
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                       and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1129 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@trb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1130
1131
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1132 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lrb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1133
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1134
1135 %2-set
1136 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
```

```
and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1139 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@rb{%
1140
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1142 \mbox{ newrobustcmd*} \mbox{mdf@test@tr{%}}
      \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1143
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1144
1145 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lt{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1147
1148 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lr{%
1149
        \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1150
1151 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@tb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1153
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1154 %Finzellinien
1155 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@l{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1157
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}}
1158 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@r{%
       \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1161 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@t{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1162
1163
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1164 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@b{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1165
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1166
1167 %keine Linien
1168 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@noline{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1170
1171 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@single{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr} or
1172
                      test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@trb} or
1173
1174
                      test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lb} or
                      test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@tr} or
1175
1176
                      test {\mdf@test@lt} ) }}
1177 %
1178 \DisableKeyvalOption[action=warning,package=mdframed]{mdf}{framemethod}%
1179 \DisableKeyvalOption[action=warning,package=mdframed]{mdf}{xcolor}%
1180
1181 \endinput
```

# B.2. The Explanation of md-frame-0.mdf

```
1182 % Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
1183 %
1184 % This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
1185 % Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
1186 % Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
1187 %
1188 %
1189 %$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
```

```
1190 %
```

```
\mdframedOpackagename
\mdf@frameOdate@svn
```

```
local settings
```

```
1191 \def\mdframedOpackagename{md-frame-0}
1192 \def\mdf@frameOdate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }
1193 \ProvidesFile{md-frame-0.mdf}%
1194         [\mdf@frameOdate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $%
1195         \mdversion: \mdframedOpackagename]
```

\mdf@background@default \mdf@linecolor@default \mdf@linecolor@bottom

### short command

```
1196 \def\mdf@background@default{\color{\mdf@backgroundcolor}}
1197 \def\mdf@frametitlebackground@default{\color{\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor}}
1198 \def\mdf@shadow@default{\color{\mdf@shadowcolor}}
1199 \def\mdf@innerlinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@innerlinecolor}}
1200 \def\mdf@middlelinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@middlelinecolor}}
1201 \def\mdf@outerlinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@outerlinecolor}}
1202 \def\mdf@frametitlerulecolor@default{\color{\mdf@frametitlerulecolor}}
1203 \let\mdf@linecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default
1204 \def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
1205
     \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
       \vbox to \mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length {\hsize\mdfframetitleboxwidth%
1206
1207
         \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length%
1208
         \rlap{\noindent\hspace*{-\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
         \mdf@frametitlerulecolor@default%
1209
         \rule{\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxwidth%
1210
               +\mdf@innerleftmargin@length
1211
1212
               +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax
1213
              }{\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length}%
1214
           }}%
1215
     }{}
      \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
1217 }%
1218
```

```
\mdf@putbox@single
\mdf@frame@background@single
\mdf@frame@topandbottomline@single
\mdf@frame@leftline@single
\mdf@frame@rightline@single
\mdf@frame@rightline@single
```

The frame of of a non splitted contents of mdframed

```
1219 \def\mdf@frame@background@single{%
1220 \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
1221 \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth
1222 \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth
1223 -\mdf@shadowsize@length
1224 \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax]%
```

```
1225
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                        +\mdf@shadowsize@length
1226
1227
                        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1228
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight
                        +\mdf@shadowsize@length
1229
                        \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1230
1231
         }%
1232
      }}{}%
      \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
1233
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1234
1235
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1236
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
         }%
1237
1238 }%
1239 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single{%
      \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1240
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
1241
1242
               {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
              {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1243
1244
       }%
1245 }%
1246
1247 \def\mdf@frame@topline@single{%
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1248
         \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1249
              \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
1250
1251
                            +\mdf@innerbottommargin@length+\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax]%
                    {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1252
                    {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
1253
             {}%
1254
1255
      }%
1256 }%
1257 \def\mdf@frame@bottomline@single{%
      \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
1258
         \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
1259
             \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%
1260
1261
                   {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}%
1262
1263
                            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
                   {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
1264
             {}%
1265
1266
      }%
1267 }%
1268 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@single{%
1269
      \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1270
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1271
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
1272
1273
               \ifbool{mdf@topline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1274
      }%
1275 }%
1276 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@single{%
1277
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1278
         \hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
         \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1279
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
1280
```

```
1281
               \relax]%
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1282
1283
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
               +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}\relax}%
1285
      }%
1286 }%
1287 \def\mdf@putbox@single{%%%% Ausgabe der ungesplitteten Gesamtbox
1288
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
      \else%
1289
        \mdf@makebox@out{%
1290
1291
          \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1292
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
                        {\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1293
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1294
                        {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1295
1296
                         +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}%
1297
1298
                        {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1299
1300
                        {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@one+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
          \verb|\setlength{\mbox|} wdfboundingboxtotalheight}|
1301
1302
                        {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
                         +\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
1303
          \setlength{\mdftotallinewidth}{%
1304
                        \dimexpr\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
1305
1306
                        +\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}%
1307
          \noindent%
          \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
1308
                                  +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
1309
                                           {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1310
1311
                                  +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
                                           {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}\relax}%
1312
          \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
1313
            \null%
1314
1315
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1316
               \hspace*{\mdftotallinewidth}%
1317
               \mdf@frame@leftline@single%
1318
                }{}%
            \mdf@frame@topline@single%
1319
            \mdf@frame@background@single%
1320
1321
            \mdf@frame@bottomline@single%
            \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single}%
1322
1323
            \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1324
1325
               \mdf@frame@rightline@single%
             {\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1327
        1%
1328
1329
        \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1330
      \fi%
1331
1332 }
```

```
\mdf@putbox@first
\mdf@frame@background@first
\mdf@frame@leftline@first
\mdf@frame@topline@first
\mdf@frame@rightline@first
```

The first frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed 1333 \def\mdf@frame@background@first{% 1334 \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{% \rlap{\smash{\mdf@shadow@default% 1335 \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth 1336 1337 -\mdf@shadowsize@length\relax]% {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth 1338 +\mdf@shadowsize@length 1339 \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}% 1340 {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight 1341 1342 +\mdf@shadowsize@length\relax}% 1343 1% 1344}}{}% \rlap{\mdf@background@default% 1345 1346 \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]% {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}% 1347 1348 {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}% 1349 }% 1350 }%  $1351 \ \texttt{\def} \ \texttt{\mbox{\def}} \ \texttt{\def} \$ 1352 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}% 1353 1354 \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default% 1355 1356 {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}% {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}% 1357 1% 1358 1359 \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax% }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak 1360 1361 Current this isn't well supported}% \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default% 1362 \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]% 1363 1364 {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}% 1365 {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}% 1% 1366 \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight 1367 -\mdfboundingboxheight +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length 1369 +.5\baselineskip-1pt 1370 1371 % +\dp\strutbox 1372 \relax% 1373 }% 1374 }% 1375 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@first{% \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default% \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]% 1377 {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}% 1378 1379 {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight% +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}\relax}% 1380

1381

}%

```
1382 }%
1383 \def\mdf@frame@topline@first{%
            \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
                  \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth+%
1385
                                \mdf@splitbottomskip@length+\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax]%
1386
                            {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1387
1388
                            {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1389
            }%
1390 }
1391 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@first{%
            \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
                  \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1393
                  \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1394
1395
                            {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
                            {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
1396
1397
                                +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}\relax}%
1398
1399 }%
1400 \def\mdf@putbox@first{%%% Ausgabe der Teilbox 1
1401
            \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
1402
            \else%
1403
                \mdf@makebox@out[\linewidth]{%
1404
                    \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1405
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1406
1407
                                               {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1408
                                                                 +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1409
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1410
                                               {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@two+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
1411
1412
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1413
                                               {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
1414
                                                               +\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
                    \setlength{\@tempdima}%
1415
1416
                                               {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
                                                               + \label{linewidth@length} {\label{linewidth@length}_{\label{linewidth@length}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label}_{\label{linewidth}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\label}_{\lab
1417
1418
                                                               +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                                                 \relax}%
1419
1420
                    \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
                        \null%
1421
1422
                        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                               \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1423
1424
                               \mdf@frame@leftline@first}{}%
                        \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1425
1426
                                \mdf@frame@topline@first}{}%
                        \mdf@frame@background@first%
                        \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first}%
1428
                        \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1429
1430
                        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1431
                                 \mdf@frame@rightline@first}{}%
                        {\box\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1432
1433
                }%
1434
                \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1435
1436 \fi%
1437 }
```

```
mdf@putbox@second
mdf@frame@background@second
mdf@frame@leftline@second
mdf@frame@bottomline@second
mdf@frame@rightline@second
```

```
The last frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed
1438 \def\mdf@frame@background@second{%
1439
      \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
       \rlap{\smash{\mdf@shadow@default%
1440
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth
1441
1442
                        -\mdf@shadowsize@length
                        \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax]%
1443
1444
               {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                       +\mdf@shadowsize@length
1445
                        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1446
1447
               {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight
1448
                        +\mdf@shadowsize@length\relax}%
1449
         }%
      }}{}%
1450
      \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
1451
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1452
1453
               {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1454
               {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
      }%
1455
1456 }%
1457 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second{%
1458 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}%
1459
      {}%
      {\rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1460
1461
         \verb|\rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]|
               {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
               {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1463
        }%
1464
1465
      }%
1466 }%
1467 \verb|\def|| mdf@frame@leftline@second{} %
      \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1468
1469
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1470
               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
               {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1471
1472
      }%
1473 }%
1474 \def\mdf@frame@bottomline@second{%
      \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
1475
1476
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%
                   {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
1477
                             \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}
1478
                             \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1479
1480
               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1481
1482 }%
1483 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@second{%
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
         \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1485
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
```

1486

```
1487
                 {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
                 {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
   1488
   1489
         }%
   1490 }%
   1491 \def\mdf@putbox@second{%
         \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one%
   1492
   1493
         \else
          \mdf@makebox@out{%
   1494
             \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
   1495
             \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
   1496
   1497
             \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
   1498
                               +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
   1499
             \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
   1500
             \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
   1501
   1502
                          {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@one+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
             \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
   1503
                          {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
   1504
             \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
   1505
   1506
                                    +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                                    1507
   1508
                                   \relax}%
             \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
   1509
             \null%
   1510
               \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
   1511
   1512
                  \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
   1513
                  \mdf@frame@leftline@second}{}%
               \mdf@frame@background@second%
   1514
               \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
   1515
                   \mdf@frame@bottomline@second}{}%
   1516
   1517
               \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second}%
   1518
               \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
               \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
   1519
                   \mdf@frame@rightline@second}{}%
   1520
   1521
               {\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
           }%
   1522
   1523
           \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
         }%
   1524
   1525
         \fi%
   1526 }%
mdf@putbox@middle
mdf@frame@background@middle
mdf@frame@leftline@middle
mdf@frame@rightline@middle
```

The last frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed

```
1527 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@middle{%
1528 \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1529 \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1530 {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1531 {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1532 }%
1533 }%
1534 \def\mdf@frame@background@middle{%
```

```
1535
               \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
                  \rlap{\smash{\mdf@shadow@default%
1536
1537
                       \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth
                                                             -\mdf@shadowsize@length\relax]%
1538
                                     \{\verb|\dimexpr| \verb| mdf bounding box total width|
1539
                                                             +\mdf@shadowsize@length
1540
                                                             \label{linewidth} $$ \left( \frac{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\right) = \frac{1}{2} . $$
1541
1542
                                     {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight\relax}%
                       }%
1543
               }}{}%
1544
1545
               \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
                       \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1546
                                     {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1547
1548
                                     {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1549
               }%
1550 }%
1551 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle{%
1552 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}%
1553
                {\rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1554
                       1555
1556
                                     {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1557
                                     {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
                    }%
1558
                  \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
1559
1560
1561 }%
1562 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@middle{%
               \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1563
                       \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1565
                       \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
                                     {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1566
1567
                                     {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1568
1569 }%
1570 \def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
1571
               \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two%
               \else
1572
                  \mdf@makebox@out{%
1573
                          \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1574
1575
                          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
                          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1576
                                                             {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1577
                                                                                  +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
1578
                          1579
                          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1580
                                                             {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@two+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
1581
                          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1582
                                                             {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
1583
                          \verb|\colored]{$\operatorname{\mathbf{Cempdima}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_{\operatorname{\mathbf{Condingboxtotalwidth}}_
1584
                                                                                       + \label{linewidth@length} {\label{linewidth@length} {\label{linewidth@length} {\label{linewidth@length} {\label{linewidth} }}} \\
1585
1586
                                                                                       +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1587
                                                               \relax}%
1588
                          \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
                                \null%
1589
                               \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1590
```

```
1591
               \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
               \mdf@frame@leftline@middle}{}%
1592
1593
            \mdf@frame@background@middle%
            \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle}%
            \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1595
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1596
1597
                \mdf@frame@rightline@middle}{}%
               {\box\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1598
        }%
1599
        \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1600
1601
1602
      \fi%
1603 }
1604 \endinput
```

# B.3. The Explanation of md-frame-1.mdf

```
1605 % Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
1606 %
1607 % This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
1608 % Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
1609 % Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
1610 %
1611 %
1612 % $Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
1613 %
```

```
\mdframedIpackagename
\mdf@frameIdate@svn
```

```
local settings
```

# \mdf@tikz@settings

# Define settings for tikz

```
1620 %Allgemeine Einstellungen fuer tikz
1621 \def\mdf@tikz@settings{%
1622 %
      \tikzset{mdfbox/.style={anchor=south west,%
1623
                               inner sep=0pt,%
1624
1625
                               outer sep=0pt,%
1626
                               \mdf@fontcolor,}}% anchor der Ausgabebox ist unten links
      \tikzset{mdfcorners/.style={rounded corners=\mdf@roundcorner@length}}%
1627
      \tikzset{mdfbackground/.style={fill=\mdf@backgroundcolor,%
1628
                                      draw=\mdf@backgroundcolor}}%
1629
1630
      \tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.style={fill=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,%
1631
                                      draw=none.%
1632
                                      rounded corners={max(\mdf@roundcorner@length%
```

```
1633
                                                                                                                                              -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                                                                                                                                              -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}}}%
1634
1635 %
               \tikzset{mdfouterline/.style={}}%
1636
1637 % nur wenn outerlinewidth>0 wird aussere Linie gezeichnet
               \ifdimgreater{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
1639
                     {\tikzset{mdfouterline/.append style={%
1640
                          draw=\mdf@outerlinecolor,%
                          line \ width = 2 \\ mdf@outerlinewidth@length + \\ mdf@middlelinewidth@length \} \} \{ \} \\ \% \\ line \ width = 2 \\ mdf@outerlinewidth@length + \\ mdf@middlelinewidth@length + \\ mdf@middlelinewidthweildhelinewidthweildhelinewidthweildhelinewidthweildhelinewidthweildhelinewidthweildhel
1641
1642 %
1643
               \tikzset{mdfinnerline/.style={}}%
1644 % nur wenn innerlinewidth>0 wird innere Linie gezeichnet
               \ifdimgreater{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
1646
                     {\tikzset{mdfinnerline/.append style={%
                          draw=\mdf@innerlinecolor,%
1647
1648
                          line width=2\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}}{}%
1649 %
1650
               \tikzset{mdfshadow/.style={drop shadow={%
                                                                                             shadow xshift=\mdf@shadowsize@length-2pt,
1652
                                                                                             shadow yshift=-\mdf@shadowsize@length+2pt,
1653
                                                                                             fill=\mdf@shadowcolor,
1654
                                                                                             every shadow }}}%
1655 %
               \mdf@tikzset@local
1656
               \tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.style={}}%
1657
1658 % nur wenn middlelinewidth>0 wird mittlere Linie gezeichnet
1659
               \ifdimgreater{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}
                     {\tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.append style={%
1660
                          preaction={draw=\mdf@middlelinecolor,%
1661
                                                       line width=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length},%
1662
1663
                          line width=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,%
1664
                          tikzsetting}}%
1665
                     }{}%
1666 }%
```

\mdf@tikzbox@tfl
\mdf@tikzbox@otl

Befehle fuer Ausgabe von Rahmen und Hintergrund

```
1667 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@tikzbox@tfl[1]{%three or four borders
1668
        \clip(0,0)rectangle(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight);%
        \begin{scope}[mdfcorners]%
1669
1670
           \clip[preaction=mdfouterline]%
                 [postaction=mdfbackground]%
1671
1672
                 [postaction=mdfinnerline]#1;%
1673
        \end{scope}%
1674
        \path[mdfmiddleline,mdfcorners]#1;
      }%
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@tikzbox@otl[2]{%one or two borders
        \clip(0,0)rectangle(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight);%
1680
1681
        \begin{scope}
1682
           \path[mdfouterline,mdfcorners]#1;%
```

```
1683 \clip[postaction=mdfbackground]#2;%
1684 \path[mdfinnerline,mdfcorners]#1;%
1685 \end{scope}%
1686 \path[mdfmiddleline,mdfcorners]#1;}%
```

# \mdf@put@frametitlerule

```
frametitlerule with tikz
1687 \tikzset{mdfframetitlerule/.style={%
1688
       draw=none,
       fill=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,
1689
1690
     }%
1691 }
1692 \def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
      \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
       \vbox{\hsize0pt
1694
         \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
1695
1696
         \noindent\rlap{\hspace*{-\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1697
         \begingroup%
1698
         \pgfmathsetlength{\dimen@}{\mdfframetitleboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length+\mdf@innerrightmargi
         \tikz\draw[mdfframetitlerule] (0,0)%
1699
1700
                    rectangle (\dimen@,\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length);
1701
         \endgroup}
       }%
1702
1703
      }{}
1704
      \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
1705 }%
```

# \mdf@putbox@single

1706

Output of the non breakable contents.

```
1707 % Info zu den verwendeten Punkten:
1708 % O ist die untere linke Ecke der Mitte der middleline
1709 % P ist die obere rechte Ecke der Mitte der middleline
1710 % A ist der Punkt fuer den anchor (d.h. die untere linke Ecke) der Ausgabebox
1711 %
1712 \def\mdf@putbox@single{%
     \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
1713
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
1715
1716
        \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
        \mdf@tikz@settings%
1717
1718 %
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1719
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
1720
1721
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
1722
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1723
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1724
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1725
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1726
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1727
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1728
1729
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
```

```
1730 %
1731
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
1732
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
1733
        \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1734
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1735
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1736
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1737
        \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
1738
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1739
1740
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1741
           \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
        \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
1742
1743
        \null%
        \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]%
1744
1745
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1746
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length}%
1747
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
1748
1749
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py\{+\mdfboundingboxheight\}\%
1750
          \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
1751
1752
            {%
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
1753
                   {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
1754
1755
                    \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
1756
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
                   {\mdf@0x+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1757
            }{}%
1758
          \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
1759
1760
            {%
1761
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                   {\bf 0.5\mbox{$mdf@px-\mbox{$mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mbox{$mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}\label{thm:control}}
1762
1763
          \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
1764
1765
            {%
1766
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay%
                   {\mdf@Ay+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
1767
                     +\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
1768
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y%
1769
1770
                   {\mdf@Oy+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1771
            }{}%
          \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
1772
1773
            {%
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
1774
                   {\mdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1775
            }{}%
1776
1777 %
1778
          \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
          \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
1779
1780 %
1781
          \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
1782
              {\path[mdfshadow,mdfcorners](0) rectangle (P);}{}%
1783 %
         \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
1784
          \mbox{$\mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)--(P|-0)--cycle}}{}}
1785
```

```
1786 %
                      \mbox{$\mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P|-0)--(0)--(0|-P)--(P)}}{}}
1787
1788
                      \mdf@test@trb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0|-P)--(P)--(P|-0)--(0)}}{}
                       \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)--(P|-0)}}{}%
1789
                      \mbox{$\mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|0)--(0)--(0-|P)--(P)}}{}}
1790
1791 %
1792
                      \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P|-0)--(0)--(0|-P)}% }
                                                                                   \{(P) - (P - 0) [mdfcorners] - (0) - (0 - P)\}%
1793
                                               }{}%
1794
                      1795
1796
                                                                                   \{(0|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-0)--(0)\}%
                                               }{}%
1797
                      \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$
1798
                                                                                   \{(0) - (0 - P) [mdfcorners] - (P) - (P - 0)\}%
1799
1800
1801
                      \mbox{mdf@test@lt{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)}}% }
                                                                                   \{(P|-0)--(0)[mdfcorners]--(0|-P)--(P)\}%
1802
1803
                                               }{}%
                      \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}% }
1804
1805
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
                                               }{}%
1806
1807
                      \mbox{mdf@test@tb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0- | P) (0 | -P) -- (P)}}
1808
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
                                               }{}%
1809
1810 %
                      \mbox{mdf@test@l{\mbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)}%}}
1811
1812
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
                                               }{}%
1813
                      \mbox{mdf@test@r{\mbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)}}% }
1814
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1815
1816
                                               }{}%
                      1817
1818
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
                      \mbox{mdf@test@b{\mbox@otl{(0)--(0-|P)}}}
1820
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1821
                                               }{}%
1822
1823 %
                      \mdf@test@noline{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](0)rectangle(P);}{}%
1824
1825 %
1826
                          %Frametitlebackground
                               \drawbrackgroundframetitle@single
1827
1828 %
                      \mbox{mode[mdfbox]at(\mbox,\mbox]} \box\mbox{mdf@Ay},\mbox{mdf@splitbox@one};% Ausgabebox einfuegen}
1829
1830
                    \end{scope}
                    %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
                    \mdfcreateextratikz
1832
                  \end{tikzpicture}%
1833
1834
1835
               \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
            }%
1836
1837 \fi
1839 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@single{%
          \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
1840
                \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single%
1841
```

```
1842 }%
1843 }%
1844 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single{%
            \begin{scope}%background frame title
             \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
1846
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
1847
                  {\mdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1848
1849
              }{}%
             \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1850
1851
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
1852
                  {\verb|\downdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
              }{}%
1853
             \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1854
1855
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
                  {\mdf@Py-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1856
1857
              }{}%
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
1858
1859
                  {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
              \path[mdfframetitlebackground]
1861
                  (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
                   --(\mbox{mdf@Px},\mbox{mdf@Py}) --(\mbox{mdf@Px},\mbox{mdf@Fy});
1862
1863
            \end{scope}
1864 }
```

# \mdf@putbox@first

1892

Output of the first breakable contents.

```
1865 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@first{%
1866 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
1867
      \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1868
       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
1869
1870
       \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{-\p@}%
1871
      }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
                            Currently this isn't well supported}%
1872
        \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
1873
1874
        \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1875
                        {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight-\mdfboundingboxheight-
                         \mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
1876
1877
                         +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length+\mdf@splittopskip@leng
                         +\dp\strutbox%
1878
1879
                         }%
      }%
1880
1881 }%
1882 }%
1883 %
1884 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first{%
1885 \begin{scope}%background frame title
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1886
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
1887
                 {\mdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1888
1889
             }{}%
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
1891
```

 ${\verb|\df@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}$ 

```
1893
                           }{}%
                         \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1894
1895
                           \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
                                    {\mdf@Py-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1896
1897
                           }{}%
                           \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
1898
                                    {max(0,\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}
1899
1900
                           \path[mdfframetitlebackground]
                                    (\mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} (\mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} df@0x,\mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} df@Py) \mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} \mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} df@Py) \mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} \mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} df@Py) \mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} \mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} df@Py) \mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} \mbox{\ensuremath{$\backslash$}} df@Py) \
1901
                                    --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
1902
1903
                       \end{scope}%
1904 }%
1905 %
1906 \def\mdf@putbox@first{%
            \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
1908
            \else%
                         \mdf@makebox@out{%
1909
1910
                 \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
                 \mdf@tikz@settings%
1911
1912
                \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
                \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
1913
1914
                \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
1915
                \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                     \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1916
                     \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1917
                     \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1918
1919
                 \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
                     \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1920
                     \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1921
                     \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1922
1923 %
1924
                \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1925
                 \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
                 \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
                 \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1927
                     \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1928
1929
                     \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
                     \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1930
1931 %
                %\ifdimequal{\pagegoal}{\maxdimen}{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}}{}% ???
1932
1933
                 \ifdimgreater{\pagegoal-\maxdimen}{0pt}{}{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}}%
                 \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
1935
                 \null%
                 \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
1936
1937 %
                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1938
                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length}%
1939
                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
1940
1941
                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1942
                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
1943
1944
                     \ifbool{mdf@leftline}
1945
                         {%
1946
                           \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
                                      {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
1947
                                        \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
1948
```

```
1949
                           \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
                                     {\mbox{$\mbox{$+$}\mbox{$d$elinewidth@length$+0.5$}} % $$ $$ $$ \mbox{$\mbox{$+$}\mbox{$m$d$elinewidth@length$}$} $$
1950
1951
                        }{}%
1952
                    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1953
                             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                                     {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1954
                        }{}%
1955
1956
                    \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1957
                             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
                                     {\verb|\downdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}\% $$
1958
1959
                        }{}%
1960 %
                    \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
1961
                    \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
1962
1963 %
1964
                    \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
                           {\hat (0)} - (0|-P) = (P|-0) - (P|-0) - (0);
1965
1966 %
                  \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
1967
1968
                    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr}}%
                         {\mbox{\bf df@tikzbox@tfl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)--(P|-0)}}}
1969
1970
                         {}%
                    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lt}}%
1971
                         {\mdf(dikzbox(0) - (0|-P) - (P)}{(P|-0) - (0)[mdf(corners] - (0|-P) - (P)}}
1972
                         {}%
1973
                    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@tr}}%
1974
1975
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)--(P-|0)}{(0)--(0|-P)[mdfcorners]--(P)--(P|-0)}}
1976
                         {}%
                    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
1977
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}%
1978
1979
                         {}%
1980
                    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@t}}%
1981
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0|-P)--(P)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}%
                     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lb} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
1983
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}%
1984
1985
                         {}%
                    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
1986
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
1987
                         {}%
1988
                    \mdf@test@b{\path[mdfbackground](0)rectangle(P);}{}%
1989
1990 %
1991
                    \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$
1992 %
1993
                    \drawbrackgroundframetitle@first
1994 %
                    \node[mdfbox]at(\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@two};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
1995
                  \end{scope}
1996
                  %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
1997
1998
                  \mdfcreateextratikz%
                 \end{tikzpicture}%
1999
2000
                }%
2001
              \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2002
            }%
2003 \fi
2004 }%
```

# \mdf@putbox@middle

```
Output of the middle breakable contents.
2005 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle{%
2006 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
2007
      \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
2008
       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle%
2009
       \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{-\p@}%
2010
2011
      }%
2012 }%
2013 }%
2014 %
2015 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle{%
2016
            \begin{scope}%background frame title
2017
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
2018
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
                  {\verb|\downdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
2019
2020
             }{}%
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2021
2022
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
2023
                  {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
             }{}%
2024
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
2025
                  {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
2026
              \path[mdfframetitlebackground,rounded corners=\z@]
2028
                  (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
2029
                  --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
2030
            \end{scope}
2031 }%
2032 %
2033 \def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
2035
      \else%
2036
            \mdf@makebox@out{%
2037
        \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2038
        \mdf@tikz@settings%
2039 %
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
2040
2041
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
2042
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2043
           \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2044
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2045
           \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2046
2047
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2048
2049
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2050
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2051 %
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
2052
2053
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
2054 %
2055
        \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
        \null%
2056
2057
        \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
```

```
2058
                      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
                      2059
2060
                      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
                      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
2061
                      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
2062
                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
2063
2064
                     \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2065
                          {%
                            \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
2066
                                       {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
2067
                                         \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
                            \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
2069
                                       {\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}}} $$ {\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}}} $$ in ewidth @length{$+$}.5\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}} $$ in ewidth @length{$+$}.5\mbox{$+$} $$ in ewidth
2070
2071
                            }{}%
                      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2072
2073
                            {%
                              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
2074
                                        {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2075
2077 %
2078
                     \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
2079
                     \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
2080 %
                     \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
2081
                            {\path[mdfshadow](0) rectangle (P);}{}%
2082
2083 %
2084
                    \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
                     \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2085
                                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}{}
2086
                     \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
2087
2088
                                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}{}
2089
                     \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2090
                                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}{}
                     \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
2091
2092
                                         {\path[mdfbackground](0)rectangle(P);}{}%
2093 %
2094
                     \drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle
2095 %
2096
                     \node[mdfbox]at(\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@two};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
2097
                    \end{scope}
                    %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
2098
                    \mdfcreateextratikz
2099
2100
                  \end{tikzpicture}%
2101
                 }%
               \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2102
           }%
2103
2104 \fi
2105 }%
```

# \mdf@putbox@second

Output of the last breakable contents.

```
2106 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@second{%
2107 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
2108 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
```

```
2109
            {}{%
2110
             \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second%
2111
2112 }%
2113 }%
2114 %
2115 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second{%
2116
                     \begin{scope}%background frame title
2117
                       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
                         \verb|\pgfmathsetlengthmacro| mdf@0x%|
2118
2119
                                 {\verb|\downdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
                         }{}%
2120
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2121
2122
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                                 {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
2123
2124
                         }{}%
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
2125
                                 {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
2126
                         \path[mdfframetitlebackground,rounded corners=\z@]
2127
2128
                                 (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
                                 --(\mbox{mdf@Px},\mbox{mdf@Py}) --(\mbox{mdf@Px},\mbox{mdf@Fy});
2129
2130
                     \end{scope}
2131 }%
2132 \def\mdf@putbox@second{%
           \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
2133
2134
           \else%
2135
                       \mdf@makebox@out{%
               \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2136
               \mdf@tikz@settings%
2137
2138 %
2139
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
               \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2140
                \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
2141
                \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2142
2143
                    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2144
2145
                    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
               \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2146
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2147
                    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2148
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2149
2150 %
2151
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
               \verb|\advance| mdf bounding box height by \verb|\mdf@innerbottommargin@length| relax \%| for the context of the conte
2152
2153
               \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2155
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2156
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2157 %
2158
               \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
2159
               \null%
2160
               \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
2161
                    \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
2162
                    \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length}%
                    \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
2163
                    \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
2164
```

```
2165
                                      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px\{+\mdfboundingboxwidth\}\%
                                       \label{lem:comdf} $$ \operatorname{modf}_{Py}{+\mathbf{df}_{bounding}} \times \mathbb{R}^{*} $$
2166
2167
                                      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2168
                                              {%
                                                  \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
2169
                                                                     {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
2170
2171
                                                                         \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
2172
                                                      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
2173
                                                                     {\mdf@0x+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}\% $$
                                                 }{}%
2174
2175
                                      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2176
                                                      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
2177
                                                                     {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2178
                                                  }{}%
2179
2180
                                      \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2181
                                                  ₹%
                                                      \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay%
2182
                                                                     {\mdf@Ay+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
2183
2184
                                                                         \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
2185
                                                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y%
2186
                                                                     {\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{
                                                  }{}%
2187
2188 %
                                      \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
2189
2190
                                      \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
2191 %
                                      \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
2192
                                                                                                                        (0|-P) to [mdfcorners] (0) to [mdfcorners] (P|-0) -- (P) -- (0|-P); } { } %
                                                  {\path[mdfshadow]
2193
2194 %
2195
                                   \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
2196
                                      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@lrb}}%
                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|0)--(0)--(0-|P)--(P)}}%
2197
2198
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lb}}%
2199
                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P-|0)--(0)--(0-|P)}{(P)--(P|-0)[mdfcorners]--(0)--(0|-P)}}
2200
2201
                                              {}%
                                      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@rb}}%
2202
2203
                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-0)--(0)}{(0|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-0)--(0)}}
2204
                                              {}%
                                      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltr} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
2205
                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}%
2206
2207
                                      2208
2209
                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0-|P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
2210
                                              {}%
                                      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lt} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
2211
                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0|-P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
2212
2213
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tr} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
2214
                                              {\mbox{\tt dotikzbox@otl}((0-|P)--(P))}((0)\mbox{\tt rectangle}(P))}
2215
2216
                                              {}%
2217
                                      \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$
2218 %
                                      \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
2219
2220 %
```

```
2221
           \drawbrackgroundframetitle@second
2222 %
2223
           \mbox{\mbox{mode[mdfbox]}} at \mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{mdf@Ay}}{\mbox{mdf@splitbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{mone}}}}}}\% Ausgabebox einfuegen
2224
          \end{scope}
          %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
2225
          \mdfcreateextratikz
2226
2227
         \end{tikzpicture}%
2228
       \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2229
2230 }%
2231 \fi
2232 }%
2233 \endinput
B.4. The Explanation of md-frame-2.mdf / md-frame-3.mdf
```

```
2234 % Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
2235 %
2236 % This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
2237 % Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
2238 % Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
2239 %
2240 %
2241 % $Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
2242 %
```

\mdframedIIpackagename
\mdf@frameIIdate@svn

```
local settings
```

```
2243 \def\mdframedIIpackagename{md-frame-2}

2244 \def\mdf@frameIIdate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }

2245 \ProvidesFile{md-frame-2.mdf}%

2246 [\mdf@frameIIdate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $ %

2247 \mdversion: \mdframedIIpackagename]
```

```
\label{lem:mode_mode} $$ \mbox{ $$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
```

Command to calculate a latex length to postscript

```
2248 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode#1{\pst@number{#1} \pst@number\psxunit div } \\ 2249 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length#1{\pst@number{\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname} \pst@number\psxunit div } \\ 2250 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length{endcsname} \pst@number\psxunit div } \\ 2251 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length\end{endcsname}} \\ 2251 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length\endcsname}} \\ 2251 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length\end{endcsname}} \\ 2251 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length\endcsname}} \\ 2251 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length\endcsname}} \\ 2251 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length\endcsname}} \\ 2251 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length\endcsname}} \\ 2251 \end{@ptlength@to@pscode@length\end
```

```
\mdfbackgroundstyle
\mdflinestyle
\mdfframetitlerule
\mdfframetitlebackground
```

background and line settings for pstricks

```
2252 \def\mdfpstricks@settings{%expand by \addtopsstyle
2253 \newpsstyle{mdfbackgroundstyle}%
```

```
2254
                 {linecolor=\mdf@backgroundcolor,fillstyle=solid,%
2255
                   fillcolor=\mdf@backgroundcolor,linestyle=none,%
2256
                 ,dimen=middle,%
2257
2258 %
            \newpsstyle{mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle}{%
2259
                   linecolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,
2260
2261
                   fillcolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,
                   fillstyle=solid, linestyle=none,
2262
                   linearc=\ifdimgreater{\mdf@roundcorner@length%
2263
                                                               -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                                                               -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
2265
                                                             {\z@}{\dimexpr\mdf@roundcorner@length%
2266
2267
                                                               -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                                                               -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@},
2269
2270 %
2271
             \newpsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
             \ifdimgreater{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
2272
                 {\newpsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{%
2273
                     linecolor=\mdf@outerlinecolor,%
2274
2275
                     linewidth = \\ \\ linewidth \\ \\ elinewidth \\ \\ elin
2276
                     dimen=middle.
                     }}{}%
2277
2278 %
2279
             \newpsstyle{mdfinnerlinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
2280
            \ifdimgreater{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
                 {\newpsstyle{mdfinnerlinestyle}{%
2281
                     linecolor=\mdf@innerlinecolor,%
2282
2283
                     linewidth=\dimexpr2\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax,
2284
                     dimen=middle,
2285
                     }}{}%
2286 %
             \newpsstyle{mdfmiddlelinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
2287
             \newpsstyle{mdfshadow}{shadow=true,shadowcolor=\mdf@shadowcolor,shadowsize=\mdf@shadowsize@length}%
2288
             \ifdimgreater{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
2289
2290
                 {\newpsstyle{mdfmiddlelinestyle}{%
                     linewidth=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,%
2291
2292
                     linecolor=\mdf@middlelinecolor,dimen=middle
                     }}{}%
2293
2294 \mdfpstricks@appendsettings
2295 }%
2296 %
2297 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@fl[2]{%four lines
2298
            \psframe[style=mdfouterlinestyle](#1)(#2)%aussen=3mm
             \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](#1)(#2)%Hintergrund
             \psclip{\psframe[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](#1)(#2)}
2300
2301
               \psframe[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](#1)(#2)%innere=3mm
2302
             \endpsclip
2303
             \psframe[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](#1)(#2)%mittlere=2mm
2304
2305 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tl[1]{%three lines
            \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#1%aussen=3mm
2307
             \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#1%Hintergrund
2308
            \psclip{\psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1}
                 \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#1%innere=3mm
2309
```

```
2310
      \endpsclip
2311
      \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1%mittlere=2mm
2312
2313 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl[2]{%two combined lines
2314 %#1 background comple
2315 %#2 line path
2316 \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#2%aussen=3mm
      \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#2%Hintergrund
2317
2318
      \psclip{\pscustom[linestyle=none]{
              \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#2
2319
2320
              \psline[linestyle=none,linearc=0pt]#1}
2321
              }
       \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle,linearc=0pt](mdf@0)(mdf@P)%Hintergrund
2322
2323
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#2%innere=3mm
2325
      \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#2%mittlere=2mm
2326 }%
2327 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl[2]{%two not combined lines
2328 \begingroup
2329
     \psset{linearc=0pt}
     \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle](mdf@0)#1%aussen=3mm
2330
2331
     \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle](mdf@P)#2%aussen=3mm
2332
     \psclip{
       \pscustom[linestyle=none]{%
2333
            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@0)#1%mittlere=2mm
2334
2335
            \psline[linestyle=none](mdf@0)#2
2336
            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@P)#2%mittlere=2mm
            \psline[linestyle=none](mdf@P)#1
2337
          }%
2338
2339
        }%
2340
        \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle,linearc=0pt](mdf@0)(mdf@P)%Hintergrund
2341
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](mdf@0)#1%innere=3mm
2342
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](mdf@P)#2%innere=3mm
      \endpsclip
      \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@0)#1%mittlere=2mm
2344
     \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@P)#2%mittlere=2mm
2345
2346 \endgroup
2348 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@ol[1]{%one line
2349 \begingroup
2350
     \psset{linearc=0pt}
      \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#1%aussen=3mm
2352
     \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#1%Hintergrund
2353 \psclip{\pscustom[linestyle=none]{
2354
              \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1
              \psframe[linestyle=none,fillstyle=none,dimen=inner](mdf@0)(mdf@P)
2355
2356
              }}
2357
        \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)
2358
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#1%innere=3mm
2359
      \endpsclip
     \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1%mittlere=2mm
2360
2361 \endgroup%
2362 }%
2363
2365 \newpsstyle{mdfframetitlerule}{%
```

```
2366 linecolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
2367 fillcolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
2368 fillstyle=solid,dimen=outer,%
2369 }
2370 %
```

# \mdf@put@frametitlerule

```
frametitlerule with pstricks
```

```
2371 \def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
                  \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
2372
2373
                     \vbox{\hsize0pt
2374
                            \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
2375
                            \noindent\rlap{%
2376
                            \begingroup%
2377
                            \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(0,\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length)
                               \psframe[style=mdfframetitlerule](!\ptTpsL{innerleftmargin} neg 0)%
2378
                                                                                                                 (! \ptTpsL{innerrightmargin}
2379
                                                                                                                          \ptTps{\mdfframetitleboxwidth} add \ptTpsL{frametitlerulewidth})
2380
                            \end{pspicture}
2381
2382
                            \endgroup}
                     1%
2383
2384
                  \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
2385
2386 }%
2387 %
2388 % \begin{macro}{mdf@putbox@single}
2389 % Single output
2390 %
                            \begin{macrocode}
2391 % Info zu den verwendeten Punkten:
2392 % O ist die untere linke Ecke der Mitte der middleline
2393 % P ist die obere rechte Ecke der Mitte der middleline
2394 % A ist der Punkt fuer den anchor (d.h. die untere linke Ecke) der Ausgabebox
2395 \def\mdf@putbox@single{%
               \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
2397
                 \else%
                     \mdf@makebox@out{%
2398
                            \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2399
                         \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
2400
2401
                         \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
                        \verb|\advance| mdf bounding box width by \verb|\mdf@innerrightmargin@length| relax % | length | le
2402
2403
                        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                               \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2404
2405
                               \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
                               \verb|\advance| mdf bounding box width by \verb|\mdf@outerlinewidth@length| relax|{} % and the length is a substitution of the length in the length is a substitution of the length is a substitutio
2406
2407
                         \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
                               \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2409
                               \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
                               \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2410
2411 %
                         \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
2412
                         \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
2413
                         \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
2414
                         \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
2415
2416
                               \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
```

```
2417
                           \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
                            2418
2419
                      \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
                            \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2420
                            \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2421
                           \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2.422
2423 %
                   \setlength\mdftotallinewidth{\dimexpr\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
2424
                                                                                                   +\mdf@middlelinewidth@length
2425
                                                                                                   +\mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}%
2426
2427
                         \psset{unit=1truecm}%
                         \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
2428
                              \null%
2429
                              \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)
2430
2431
                                 \mdfpstricks@settings%
2432
                                 \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
                                 \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2433
2434
                                 \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@innerbottommargin@length){mdf@A}
                                 \pnode(0.0){mdf@0}
2436
                                 \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
                                 \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2437
2438
                                      {%
                                      \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2439
                                                                                  +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
2440
                                                                                  +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}%
2441
2442
                                      \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2443
                                                                                  +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
                                   111%
2444
                              \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2445
2446
2447
                                      \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2448
                                                                                  -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2449
                                   }{}%
                              \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2450
                                    {%
2451
                                      \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2452
2453
                                                                                  +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
                                                                                  +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}%
2454
2455
                                      \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                                                                                  +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@0}%
2456
2457
                                   }{}%
                              \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
2459
                                      \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2460
2461
                                                                                  -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
                                   }{}%
2463
                              \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
                                         {\psframe[style=mdfshadow](mdf@0)(mdf@P)}{}
2464
2465 %
                                    \psclip{%
2466
                                    %Four lines
                                      \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@fl{mdf@0}{mdf@P}}{}
2467
2468
                                   %three lines
2469
                                      \label{lem:lem:mdf@p|mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@P)} $$ $$ \operatorname{lt}(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_{0})(\operatorname{mdf}_
2470
                                      \label{lem:lem:model} $$\operatorname{ltr}\operatorname{mdf}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\operatorname{mdf}_{\mathbb{Q}})(\operatorname{mdf}_{\mathbb{Q}})(\operatorname{mdf}_{\mathbb{Q}})(\operatorname{mdf}_{\mathbb{Q}})(\operatorname{mdf}_{\mathbb{Q}}))}_{}_{}% $$
2471
                                      2472
```

```
2473
                                              %two lines combinded
                                                 \mdf@test@lb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}%
2474
2475
                                                                                                                                                                     { (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0) } } { }
                                                 \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@0)}%
2476
                                                                                                                                                                    { (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0) (mdf@P) } } { }
2477
                                                 \mdf@test@tr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}%
2478
2479
                                                                                                                                                                     { (mdf@0 | mdf@P) (mdf@P) (mdf@P | mdf@0) } } { }
2480
                                                 \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)}%
                                                                                                                                                                    {(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
2481
                                              %two lines not combinded combinded
2482
                                                 \mbox{$\mathbb{Q}$ r(\mbox{$\mathbb{Q}$ r(\mbo
 2484
                                                                                           }{}
                                                 \mdf@test@tb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}{(mdf@0|mdf@P)}
2485
2486
                                           %single line
2487
2488
                                              \mdf@test@l{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
                                              \mdf@test@r{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2489
2490
                                              \mdf@test@t{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
                                              \mdf@test@b{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2492
                                           %no line
2493
                                              2494 %
                                                }
2495
                                          %Frametitlebackground
                                                 \drawbrackgroundframetitle@single
2496
                                          %output%
2497
                                                 \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
2498
 2499 %
                                                     \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
                                                     \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
2500 %
                                                     \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes 
2501 %
2502 %
2503 %
                                                 \endpsclip
2504
                                       \end{pspicture}%
                            1%
2505
                         \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
 2506
2507
                     }%
2508 \fi
2509 }%
2510 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@single{%
2511 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
                         \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single%
2512
2513 }%
2514 }%
2515 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single{%
2516 \begingroup%
2517
                     \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                                       \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2518
2519
                                                                  +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2520
                                       }{}%
 2521
                     \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
                                       \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
 2522
                                                                    -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2523
2524
                                       }{}%
2525
                     \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
2526
                                       \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)
                                                                    -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}%
2527
                                       }{}%
2528
```

### \mdf@putbox@first

#### First output 2534 \def\mdf@putbox@first{% 2535 \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two 2536 \else% \mdf@makebox@out{% 2537 2538 \mdf@makeboxalign@left% 2539 %\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace\*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}% \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}% 2540 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax% 2541 2542 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax% 2543 \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{% \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax% 2544 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax% 2545 2546 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}% 2547 \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{% \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax% 2548 2549 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax% \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}% 2550 2551\setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}% \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax% 2552 \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax% 2553 2554 \ifbool{mdf@topline}{% \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax% \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax% 2556 2557 \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}% \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolute}% 2558 \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}% 2559 \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{% 2560 2561 \null% 2562 \psset{unit=1truecm}% 2563 \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\vsize} 2564 {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\vsize)} {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)} 2565 2566 \mdfpstricks@settings% \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}% 2567 \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}% 2568 \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@splitbottomskip@length){mdf@A} 2570 $\poline{1}{pnode(0,0)\{mdf@0\}}$ \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P} 2572 \ifbool{mdf@leftline}% 2573 {% \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0) 2574 +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0) +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A} 2576 \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0) +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0} 2578

}{}%

2579

```
2580
                                             \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2581
                                                         \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2582
2583
                                                                                                                         -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
2584
                                                     }{}%
                                             \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
2585
                                                     {%
2586
                                                         \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2587
                                                                                                                         -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
2588
                                                    }{}%
 2589
                                             \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
                                                             {\pscustom[style=mdfshadow,linestyle=none]{%
 2591
                                                                                 \label{line} $$ \psline[linejoin=2,linecap=1,](mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)(mdf@0|mdf@P)\% $$
                                                                                 \psline[linejoin=2,linecap=1,linearc=\z@](mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)
2593
 2594
2595
                                                                                 }
                                                             }{}
2596
2597 %
                                             \psclip{
                                         %Four or Three lines
 2598
2599
                                             \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr}}%
                                                 \label{lem:condition} $$\operatorname{\mathbf{C}}(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}\
2600
2601
                                                 {}%
2602
                                         %two combinded lines
                                         \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lt}}
2603
                                                                                     {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)}%
2604
 2605
                                                                                                                                                                          { (mdf@0) (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@P) } } {}
 2606
                                         \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@tr}}%
                                                                                     {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}%
 2607
                                                                                                                                                                          { (mdf@0 | mdf@P) (mdf@P) (mdf@P | mdf@0) } } { }
2608
                                         %two not combinded lines
2609
2610
                                         \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
2611
                                                                                      \label{lem:condition} $$ {\mathbb C}(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}{} $$
2612
                                         %single line
                                         \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@t}}%
 2613
                                                                                     {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
2614
2615
                                         \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lb} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
2616
                                                                                     {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
                                         \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
2617
2618
                                                                                      {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
                                         %no line
2619
2620
                                         \mdf@test@b{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)){}%
                                         \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
 2621
2622 %
                                     %Frametitlebackground
2623
2624
                                            \drawbrackgroundframetitle@first
                                         %output%
                                             \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@two}
2626
2627 %
                                                 \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
2628 %
                                                 \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
2629 %
                                                 \polinimes property = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \left( \frac{1}{2} \right
2630 %
                                         \endpsclip
2631
                                     \end{pspicture}
2632
2633
                            \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
                        }%
2634
2635 \fi
```

```
2636 }%
2637 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@first{%
2638 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
2639
       \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
2640
      {%
       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
2641
2642
       \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@%
2643
      }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
                            Currently this isn't well supported}%
2644
        \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
2645
2646
        \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
                         -\mdfboundingboxheight
2647
                         -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
2648
2649
                         +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length
2650
                         +\mdf@splittopskip@length
2651
                         +\dp\strutbox\relax%
      }%
2652
2653 }%
2654 }%
2655 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first{%
2656 \begingroup%
2657
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2658
           \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
                    +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2659
           }{}%
2660
2661
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2662
           \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
                    -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2663
           }{}%
2664
      \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
2665
2666
           \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0, \mdf@innerlinewidth@length)
2667
                    -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}%
2668
           }{}%
     \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
2669
        {\nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0,\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}}%
2670
        {\nodexn{(mdf@0)}{mdf@F}}%
2671
2672
      \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
                                                   (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2673
2674 \endgroup
2675 }
```

#### \mdf@putbox@middle

### Middle output

```
2676 \def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
2677
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
2678
     \else%
2679
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
2680
        \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
          \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
2681 %
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
2682
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2683
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2685
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2686
```

```
2687
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
                  2688
2689
               \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2690
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2691
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2692
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
2693
2694
               \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
2695
                \psset{unit=1truecm}%
                \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
2696
2697
                  \null%
                  \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\vsize}
2698
                    {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\vsize)}
2699
2700
                    {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)}
2701
                      \mdfpstricks@settings%
2702
                      \psset{linearc=0pt,cornersize=absolut,}%
                      \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2703
2704
                      %%%%
                      \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@splitbottomskip@length){mdf@A}
2706
                      \poline{0,0}{mdf@0}
                      \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
2707
                      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2708
2709
                         {%
                         \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2710
                                                       +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
2711
2712
                                                       +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
2713
                         \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                                                       +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}
2714
2715
                        }{}%
                    \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2716
2717
                         \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2718
2719
                                                       -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
2720
                        }{}%
                  %%
2721
2.722
2723
                  \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
                        {\psframe[style=mdfshadow](mdf@0)(mdf@P)}{}
2724
2725
                  \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
                                   2726
2727
                  \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
                                   {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
2729
                  \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
                                   {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}%
2730
2731
                  \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
                                   {\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)}{}%
2733
                %Frametitlebackground
2734
                    \drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle
                  %output%
2735
                    \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@two}
2736
                      \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
2737 %
2738 %
                      \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
2739 %
                      \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes 
2740
                \end{pspicture}%
2741
              1%
             \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2742
```

```
2743 }%
2744 \fi
2745 }%
2746 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle{%
2747 \ \texttt{\fdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}}{} 
       \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
2748
2749
      {}{%
         \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle
2750
        \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
2751
     }%
2752
2753 }%
2754 }%
2755 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle{%
2756 \begingroup%
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2757
            \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2758
2759
                    +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2760
            }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2761
2762
            \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
                     -0.5 (\verb|\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0|) $$\{mdf@P\}\%$
2763
2764
            }{}%
      \mbox{nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mbox{mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%}
2765
2766
      \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle,linearc=\z@](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
                                                     (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2767
2768 \endgroup
2769 }
```

### \mdf@putbox@second

#### Last output

```
2770 \def\mdf@putbox@second{
     \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
2772
      \else%
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
2773
         \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2774
2775 %
          \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
2776
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2.777
2778
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2779
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2780
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2781
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2782
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2783
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2784
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2785
2786
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
2787
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
2788
2789
        \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2790
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2792
         \psset{unit=1truecm}%
2793
```

```
2794
       \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
2795
           \null%
2796
           \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)
2797
            \mdfpstricks@settings%
2798
            \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
            \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2799
            \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@innerbottommargin@length){mdf@A}
2800
2801
            \poline{0,0}{mdf@0}
2802
            \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2803
2804
              \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2805
                               +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
2806
2807
                               +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
              \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2808
2809
                               +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}
             }{}%
2810
           \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2811
2812
2813
              \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                               -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
2814
2815
             }{}%
           \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2816
2817
             {%
              \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2818
2819
                               +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
2820
                               +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}
              \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2821
                               +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@0}
2822
             }{}%
2823
2824
          %%
2825
           \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
                {\pscustom[style=mdfshadow,linestyle=none]{%
2826
                     \psline[linejoin=2,linecap=1,](mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)%
                     \psline[linejoin=2,linecap=1,linearc=\z@](mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@P)
2828
                     \closedshadow
2829
2830
                     }
               }{}
2831
2832
          %Four + Three
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@lrb}}%
2833
2834
            {\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)}}{}%
         %Two combinded
2835
2836
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lb}}%
            {\mbox{\mbox{\tt dfQP}|mdfQO)(mdfQP)(mdfQP)}}\
2837
2838
                                                 { (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0) } } { }
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@rb}}%
            {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)}%
2840
                                                 { (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0) (mdf@P)}}{}
2841
         %Two not combinded
2842
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltr} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
2843
            \label{lem:condition} $$ {\mathbb C}(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2844
2845
         %one line
2846
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@b}}%
2847
            {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lt} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
2848
            {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
2849
```

```
2850
                         \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tr} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
                               {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2851
2852
                       %no line
                         \mdf@test@t{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)}{}%
2853
                         2854
                       %Frametitlebackground
2855
2856
                           \drawbrackgroundframetitle@second
2857
                         %output%
                           \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
2858
                              \protect\operatorname{\mathsf{Modf}}(Mdf@A) \setminus (Mdf@A) \in A
2859 %
2860 %
                               \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
2861 %
                               \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes 
                       \end{pspicture}%
2862
2863
                    1%
                  \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2865 }%
2866 \fi
2867 }%
2868 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@second{%
2869 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
                 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
2870
2871
               {}{%
                    \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second
2872
2873 }%
2874 }%
2875 }%
2876 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second{%
2877 \begingroup%
               \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2878
2879
                            \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2880
                                                +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2881
                            }{}%
               \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2882
                            \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2884
                                                 -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2885
                            }{}%
2886
               \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0, \mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%
               \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle,linearc=\z@](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
2887
2888
                                                                                                                            (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2889 \endgroup
2890 }
2891 \endinput
2892 %eof
```

## C. The file mdframed-example-default

```
2893 %Documenation of the package mdframed
2894 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
2895 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
2896 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
2897 \ltxmdfsetifoot $Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
2898
2899 \usepackage{showexpl}
2900 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
```

```
2902 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{default}
2903 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
2905 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
2906 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
2907 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
2908 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $}
2909 \version{\mdversion}
2911 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
2913 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
2914 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
           An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
2916
            \begin{align}
2917
               L[v] = f,
2918
            \end{align}
           where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
2920
           the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
           function of the independent variables alone.
2921
2922 }
2924 \newcounter{examplecount}
2925 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
2926 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
2927 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
2928 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
2929 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
2930 }
2931
2932 \begin{document}
2933 \maketitle
2934 \section{Loading}
2935 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}
2937 {\large\color{red!50!black}
2938 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
2940 \section{Examples}
2941 All examples have the following settings:
2943 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
2944 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
2945 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
2946 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
2947 has the form
2948 \begin{align}
2949 L[v] = f,
2950 \end{align}
2951 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
2952 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
2953 function of the independent variables alone.
2955 \end{tltxmdfexample}
2956 \clearpage
```

```
2957 \Examplesec{very simple}
2958 \begin{LTXexample}
2959 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
         linecolor=red,linewidth=3pt,%
2961
         leftmargin=1cm, rightmargin=1cm
2962 }
2963 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault]
2964 \ExampleText
2965 \end{mdframed}
2966 \end{LTXexample}
2967
2968 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
2969 \begin{LTXexample}
2970 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
2971 topline=false, rightline=true, bottomline=false}
2972 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
2973 \ExampleText
2974 \end{mdframed}
2975 \end{LTXexample}
2976 \clearpage
2977
2978 \Examplesec{colored frame title}
2979 \begin{LTXexample}
2980
2981 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
       rightline=true,innerleftmargin=10,innerrightmargin=10,
       frametitlerule=true, frametitlerulecolor=green,
2984
       frametitlebackgroundcolor=yellow,
2985
       frametitlerulewidth=2pt}
2986 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
2987 \ExampleText
2988 \end{mdframed}
2989 \end{LTXexample}
2991 \Examplesec{framed picture which is centered}
2992 \begin{LTXexample}
2993 \begin{mdframed}[userdefinedwidth=6cm,align=center,
                      linecolor=blue,linewidth=4pt]
2995 \includegraphics[width=\linewidth]{donald-duck}
2996 \end{mdframed}
2997 \end{LTXexample}
2998
2999 \clearpage
3000 \Examplesec{Theorem environments}
3001 \begin{LTXexample}
3002 \mdfdefinestyle{theoremstyle}{%
3003
         linecolor=red, linewidth=2pt,%
3004
         frametitlerule=true,%
3005
         frametitlebackgroundcolor=gray!20,
         innertopmargin=\topskip,
3007
3008 \mdtheorem[style=theoremstyle]{definition}{Definition}
3009 \begin{definition}
3010 \ExampleText
3011 \end{definition}
3012 \begin{definition}[Inhomogeneous linear]
```

```
3013 \ExampleText
3014 \end{definition}
3015 \begin{definition*}[Inhomogeneous linear]
3016 \ExampleText
3017 \end{definition*}
3018 \end{LTXexample}
3019
3021 \clearpage
3022 \Examplesec{theorem with separate header and the help of TikZ (complex)}
3023 \begin{LTXexample}
3024 \newcounter{theo}[section]
3025 \newenvironment{theo}[1][]{%
3026 \stepcounter{theo}%
     \ifstrempty{#1}%
3028
      {\mdfsetup{%
        frametitle={%
3029
           \tikz[baseline=(current bounding box.east),outer sep=0pt]
3030
            \node[anchor=east, rectangle, fill=blue!20]
3032
            {\strut Theorem~\thetheo};}}
3033
3034
      {\mdfsetup{%
3035
         frametitle={%
           \tikz[baseline=(current bounding box.east),outer sep=0pt]
3036
            \node[anchor=east,rectangle,fill=blue!20]
3037
3038
            {\strut Theorem~\thetheo:~#1};}}%
3039
       \mdfsetup{innertopmargin=10pt,linecolor=blue!20,%
3040
                  linewidth=2pt,topline=true,
3041
3042
                  frametitleaboveskip=\dimexpr-\ht\strutbox\relax,}
3043
       \begin{mdframed}[]\relax%
3044
       }{\end{mdframed}}
3045 \begin{theo}[Inhomogeneous Linear]
3046 \ExampleText
3047 \end{theo}
3048
3049 \begin{theo}
3050 \ExampleText
3051 \end{theo}
3052 \end{LTXexample}
3053
3054 \clearpage
3055 \Examplesec{hide only a part of a line}
3056 The example below is inspired by the following post on StackExchange \href{http://tex.stackexchange.com
3057 \begin{LTXexample}
3058 \makeatletter
3059 \newlength{\interruptlength}
3060 \setlength{\interruptlength}{2.5ex}
3061 \newrobustcmd\overlaplines{%
3062 \appto\mdf@frame@leftline@single{%
3063
       \llap{\color{white}%
3064
          \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\interruptlength\relax]%
3065
                {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
                {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
                \ifbool{mdf@topline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}
3067
                 -2\interruptlength\relax}%
3068
```

```
3069
       }%
3070 }%
     \appto\mdf@frame@rightline@single{%
3071
       \rlap{\color{white}%
3072
          \hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
3073
          \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
3074
          \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
3075
3076
                 +\interruptlength\relax]%
                {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
3077
                {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
3078
3079
                 +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}
3080
                 -2\interruptlength\relax}%
       }%
3081
3082 }%
3083 }
3084 \makeatother
3085 \overlaplines
3086
3087 \begin{mdframed}[linecolor=blue,linewidth=8pt]
3088 \ExampleText
3089 \end{mdframed}
3090 \end{LTXexample}
3091 \end{document}
3092 \endinput
```

### D. The file mdframed-example-tikz

```
3093 %Documenation of the package mdframed
3094 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
3095 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
3096 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
3097 \ltxmdfsetifoot $Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
3098
3099
3100 \usepackage{showexpl}
3101 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
3102
3103 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{TikZ}
3104 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
3105
3106 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3107 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3108 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3109 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $}
3110 \version{\mdversion}
3111 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \0pt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
3112 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3113
3114 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3115 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
            An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
3116
3117
             \begin{align}
3118
                L[v] = f,
             \end{align}
            where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3120
            the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3121
```

```
3122
            function of the independent variables alone.
3123 }
3124
3125 \newcounter{examplecount}
3126 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
3127 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3128 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3129 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3130 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3131 }
3132
3133 \begin{document}
3134 \maketitle
3135 \section{Loading}
3136 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}
3138 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3139 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3141 \section{Examples}
3142 All examples have the following settings:
3143
3144 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3145 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3146 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3147 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3148 \text{ has the form}
3149 \begin{align}
3150 L[v] = f,
3151 \end{align}
3152 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3153 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3154 function of the independent variables alone.
3156 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3157 \clearpage
3158 \ExampleText{round corner}
3159 \begin{LTXexample}
3160 \qlobal\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
         outerlinewidth=5pt,innerlinewidth=0pt,
3161
3162
         outerlinecolor=red,roundcorner=5pt
3163 }
3164 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault]
3165 \ExampleText
3166 \end{mdframed}
3167 \end{LTXexample}
3169 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
3170 \begin{LTXexample}
3171 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
3172 topline=false,leftline=false,}
3173 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
3174 \ExampleText
3175 \end{mdframed}
3176 \end{LTXexample}
3177 \clearpage
```

```
3178 \Examplesec{framed picture which is centered}
3179 \begin{LTXexample}
3180 \begin{mdframed}[userdefinedwidth=6cm,align=center,
                      linecolor=blue,middlelinewidth=4pt,roundcorner=5pt]
3182 \includegraphics[width=\linewidth]{donald-duck}
3183 \end{mdframed}
3184 \end{LTXexample}
3186 \Examplesec{Gimmick}
3187 \begin{LTXexample}
3188 \mdfsetup{splitbottomskip=0.8cm,splittopskip=0cm,
3189
              innerrightmargin=2cm,innertopmargin=1cm,%
3190
              innerlinewidth=2pt,outerlinewidth=2pt,
              middlelinewidth=10pt,backgroundcolor=red,
3191
              linecolor=blue, middlelinecolor=gray,
3193
              tikzsetting={draw=yellow,line width=3pt,%
                         dashed,%
3194
                         dash pattern= on 10pt off 3pt},
3195
              rightline=false,bottomline=false}
3197 \begin{mdframed}
3198 \ExampleText
3199 \end{mdframed}
3200 \end{LTXexample}
3201
3202 \Examplesec{complex example with TikZ}
3203
3204 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3205 \tikzstyle{titregris} =
              [draw=gray, thick, fill=white, shading = exersicetitle, %
3206
3207
               text=gray, rectangle, rounded corners,
3208
               right,minimum height=.7cm]
3209
3210 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicebackground}{100bp}
3211 {color(0bp)=(green!40);
3212 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3213
3214 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicetitle}{100bp}
3215 {color(0bp)=(red!40);
3216 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3217
3218 \newcounter{exercise}
3219 \renewcommand\theexercise{Exercise~n\arabic{exercise}}
3220 \makeatletter
3221 \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{}
3222 \define@key{mdf}{exercisepoints}{%
3223
        \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{#1}
3224 }
3225 \renewrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikz{%
3226
          \node[titregris,xshift=1cm] at (P-|0) %
3227
                {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\theexercise}~};
3228
          \ifdefempty{\mdf@@exercisepoints}%
3229
          {}%
3230
          {\node[titregris,left,xshift=-1cm] at (P)%
            {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\mdf@@exercisepoints points}~};}%
3232 }
3233 \makeatother
```

```
3235 \mdfdefinestyle{exercisestyle}{%
3236 outerlinewidth=1pt,
      innerlinewidth=0pt,
3238 roundcorner=2pt,
3239 linecolor=gray,
3240 tikzsetting={shading = exersicebackground},
3241 innertopmargin=1.2\baselineskip,
3242 skipabove={\dimexpr0.5\baselineskip+\topskip\relax},
3243 needspace=3\baselineskip,
      frametitlefont=\sffamily\bfseries,
3245
      settings={\global\stepcounter{exercise}},
3246
3247
3248 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,]
3249 \ExampleText
3250 \setminus end\{mdframed\}
3252 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,exercisepoints=10]
3253 \ExampleText
3254 \end{mdframed}
3255 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3257 \tikzstyle{titregris} =
              [draw=gray, thick, fill=white, shading = exersicetitle, %
3258
3259
               text=gray, rectangle, rounded corners,
               right,minimum height=.7cm]
3261
3262 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicebackground}{100bp}
3263 {color(0bp)=(green!40);
3264 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3266 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicetitle}{100bp}
3267 {color(0bp)=(red!40);
3268 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3270 \newcounter{exercise}
3271 \renewcommand\theexercise{Exercise~n\arabic{exercise}}
3272 \makeatletter
3273 \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{}
3274 \define@key{mdf}{exercisepoints}{%
        \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{#1}
3275
3276 }
3277 \newrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikzlocal{%
          \node[titregris,xshift=1cm] at (P-|0) {~\textbf{\theexercise}~};
          \ifdefempty{\mdf@@exercisepoints}%
3279
3280
3281
          {\node[titregris,left,xshift=-1cm] at (P)}
3282
            {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\mdf@dexercisepoints points}~};}%
3283 }
3284 \makeatother
3285
3286 \mdfdefinestyle{exercisestyle}{%
3287 outerlinewidth=1pt,
3288 innerlinewidth=0pt,
3289 roundcorner=2pt,
```

```
linecolor=gray,
     tikzsetting={shading = exersicebackground},
3291
      innertopmargin=1.2\baselineskip,
      skipabove={\dimexpr0.5\baselineskip+\topskip\relax},
3293
3294 needspace=3\baselineskip,
     frametitlefont=\sffamily\bfseries,
3295
      settings={\global\stepcounter{exercise}\let\mdfcreateextratikz\mdfcreateextratikzlocal},
3296
3297
3298
3299 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,]
3300 \ExampleText
3301 \end{mdframed}
3302
3303 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,exercisepoints=10]
3304 \ExampleText
3305 \end{mdframed}
3306
3307 \clearpage
3308 \Examplesec{Theorem environments}
3309 \begin{LTXexample}
3310 \mdfdefinestyle{theoremstyle}{%
3311
         linecolor=red, linewidth=2pt,%
         frametitlerule=true,%
         apptotikzsetting={\tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.append style={%}}
3313
                              shade,left color=white, right color=blue!20}}},
3314
3315
         frametitlerulecolor=green!60,
         frametitlerulewidth=1pt,
         innertopmargin=\topskip,
3317
3318
3319 \mdtheorem[style=theoremstyle]{definition}{Definition}
3320 \begin{definition}[Inhomogeneous linear]
3321 \ExampleText
3322 \end{definition}
3323 \begin{definition*}[Inhomogeneous linear]
3324 \ExampleText
3325 \end{definition*}
3326 \end{LTXexample}
3327
3328 \end{document}
3329 \endinput
```

## E. The file mdframed-example-pstricks

```
3330 %Documenation of the package mdframed
3331 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
3332 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
3333 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
3334 \ltxmdfsetifoot$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
3335
3336 \lstDeleteShortInline{|}
3337 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{PSTricks}
3338 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
3339
3340 \usepackage{showexpl}
3341 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
3342
```

```
3343 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3344 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3345 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3346 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $}
3347 \version{\mdversion}
3348 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
3349 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3351 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3352 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
            An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
3354
            \begin{align}
                L[v] = f,
3355
3356
            \end{align}
            where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3358
            the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
            function of the independent variables alone.
3359
3360 }
3362 \newcounter{examplecount}
3363 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
3364 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3365 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3366 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3367 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3368 }
3370 \begin{document}
3371 \maketitle
3372 \section{Loading}
3373 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}
3375 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3376 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3377 X
3378 \section{Examples}
3379 All examples have the following settings:
3381 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3382 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3383 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3384 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3385 has the form
3386 \begin{align}
3387 L[v] = f,
3388 \end{align}
3389 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3390 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3391 function of the independent variables alone.
3392 }
3393 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3394 \clearpage
3395
3396 \Examplesec{very simple}
3397 \begin{LTXexample}
3398 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
```

```
3399
         linecolor=red,middlelinewidth=3pt,%
         leftmargin=1cm, rightmargin=1cm
3400
3401 }
3402 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,roundcorner=5]
3403 \ExampleText
3404 \end{mdframed}
3405 \end{LTXexample}
3407 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
3408 \begin{LTXexample}
3409 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
3410 topline=false, rightline=false, bottomline=false,
3411 frametitlerule=true,innertopmargin=6pt,
3412 outerlinewidth=6pt,outerlinecolor=blue,
3413 pstricksappsetting={\addtopsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{linestyle=dashed}},
3414 innerlinecolor=yellow,innerlinewidth=5pt}%
3415 \verb|\begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]|
3416 \ExampleText
3417 \end{mdframed}
3418 \end{LTXexample}
3419
3420 \clearpage
3422 \Examplesec{Dash Lines}
3423 \begin{LTXexample}
3424 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{\%}
       pstrickssetting={linestyle=dashed,},linecolor=red,linewidth=5pt}
3426 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,]
3427 \ \text{ExampleText}
3428 \end{mdframed}
3429 \end{LTXexample}
3430
3431 \Examplesec{Double Lines}
3432 \begin{LTXexample}
3433 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
       pstrickssetting={doubleline=true,doublesep=6pt},
3434
3435
       linecolor=red,linewidth=5pt,middlelinewidth=4pt}
3436 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,]
3437 \ExampleText
3438 \end{mdframed}
3439 \end{LTXexample}
3441 \Examplesec{Shadow frame}
3442 \begin{LTXexample}
3443 \newmdenv[shadow=true,
              shadowsize=11pt,
3445
              linewidth=8pt,
3446
              frametitlerule=true,
3447
              roundcorner=10pt,
              ]{myshadowbox}
3449 \begin{myshadowbox}[frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
3450 \ExampleText
3451 \end{myshadowbox}
3452 \end{LTXexample}
3453 \end{document}
3454 \endinput
```

### F. The file mdframed-example-texsx

```
3455 %Documenation of the package mdframed
3456 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
3457 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
3458 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt,ltxlipsum]{ltxmdf}
3459 \ltxmdfsetifoot $Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $
3461
3462 \usepackage{showexpl}
3463 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
3465 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{default}
3466 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
3468 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3469 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3470 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3471 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 353 2012-03-23 13:11:51Z marco $}
3472 \version{\mdversion}
3473 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
3474 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3476 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3477 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3478
            An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
            \begin{align}
                L[v] = f
3480
             \end{align}
3481
            where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
            the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
            function of the independent variables alone.
3484
3485 }
3487 \newcounter{examplecount}
3488 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
3489 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3490 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3491 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3492 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3493 }
3495 \begin{document}
3496 \maketitle
3497 \section{Loading}
3498 In the preamble only the package \Pck{mdframed} width the option \Pck{framemethod}
3500 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3501 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3503 \section{Examples}
3504 All examples have the following settings:
3506 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3507 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3508 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
```

```
3509 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3510 \text{ has the form}
3511 \begin{align}
3512 L[v] = f,
3513 \end{align}
3514 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3515 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3516 function of the independent variables alone.
3517 }
3518 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3519 \clearpage
3520 \Examplesec{Package listings}
3521 The example below is inspired by the following post on StackExchange \href{http://tex.stackexchange.com
3523 Here the solution which can be decorate as usual.
3525 \begin{tltxmdfexample}[moretexcs={BeforeBeginEnvironment,AfterEndEnvironment},morekeywords={lstlisting}
3526 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{%
        \begin{mdframed}[<modification>]%
3528
        \vspace{-0.7em}}
3529 \AfterEndEnvironment{lstlisting}{%
       \vspace{-0.5em}%
        \end{mdframed}}
3532 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3534 With the new command \Cmd{surroundwithmdframed} you can use
3535 \begin{tltxmdfexample}[moretexcs={BeforeBeginEnvironment,AfterEndEnvironment},morekeywords={lstlisting}
3536 \surroundwithmdframed{listings}
3537 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3539 \Examplesec{Package multicol}
3540 How I wrote in \enquote{Known Problems} you can't combine \Pack{multicol} with \Pack{mdframed}. In a s
3541 \begin{LTXexample}
3542 \begin{multicols}{2}
3543 \lipsum[1]
3544 \begin{mdframed}
3545 \ExampleText
3546 \end{mdframed}
3547 \lipsum[2]
3548 \end{multicols}
3549 \end{LTXexample}
3550 \clearpage
3551 \twocolumn[\Examplesec{Working in twocolumn mode}]
3552 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3553 \twocolumn[%
3554 \Examplesec{Working in
              twocolumn mode}]
3556 \lipsum[1]\lipsum[2]
3557 \begin{mdframed}[%
3558
       leftmargin=10pt,%
3559
       rightmargin=10pt,%
3560
       linecolor=red,
       backgroundcolor=yellow]
3562 \ExampleText
3563 \end{mdframed}
3564 \lipsum[2]
```

```
3565 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3566 \lipsum[1]\lipsum[2]
3567 \begin{mdframed}[leftmargin=10pt,%
                    rightmargin=10pt,%
3569
                    linecolor=red,
                    backgroundcolor=yellow]
3570
3571 \ExampleText
3572 \end{mdframed}
3573 \lipsum[2]
3575 \onecolumn
3576 \Examplesec{Working inside enumerate}
3577 \begin{LTXexample}
3579 \begin{enumerate}
3580 \setminus item in the following \setminus ldots
         \begin{mdframed}[linecolor=blue,linewidth=2]
3582
            \ExampleText
3583
         \end{mdframed}
3584 \item \lipsum[2]
3585 \end{enumerate}
3586 Text Text Text Text Text Text
3587 \end{LTXexample}
3588 \end{document}
3589 \endinput
```

# G. Change History

v1.0a		
General: Created dtx and fixes bugs	1	
v1.0b		
General: added command \@parboxrestore		
to \mdf@lrbox	28	
removed \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two		
\vbox\unvbox \mdf@splitbox@two	41	
v1.1beta		
General: added command to avoid overfull		
box warning by vsplit	29	
Added frametitle detection to		
\detected@mdf@put@frame	35	v1
added lost semicolons	55	
Added method frame title via \savebox	32	
Added option frametitlerulecolor,		v1
frametitlebackgroundcolor, font	24	
Added option titleaboveskip,		
titlebelowskip, frametitlerulewidth	23	v1
Added option usetwoside	24	VI
Changed the definition of \mdf@trivlist	36	
Create new \savebox and renamed		-1
\@tempboxa	27	v1
Defining mdframed with \newenvironment	36	
Joining all new definitions	27	
$Redefinition \ of \ \verb \newmdtheoremenv.  - Now$		
	30	
9 9 91	38	
Renamed some commands so that every		
command have the same prefix $\mbox{mdf@}$	1	v1
v1.1release		
General: Added \mbox to the definition.		

\litem\mbox\relax - Need for amstnm	29
changed definition of \mdf@lrbox (Thanks	
Lars Madsen)	28
Changed the enddefinition of mdframed.	
Uses now \@doendpe instead of	
\endparenv	36
Edit algorithm to combine the	
saveboxes \mdf@frametitlebox and	
\mdf@splitboxone by the predefined set-	
tings: $\parskip\ze, \parindent\ze and$	
\offinterlineskip	32
v1.2a	
General: take account of \parskip for the	
vertical calculation	38
v1.3	
General: Added option shadow	24
Use now \item\mbox\relax	29
v1.3a	
General: fixes bug with \@doendpe (Thanks	
Dietrich Grau)	28
v1.4	
General: Changed the detecting of float en-	
vironments. Now mdframed uses only	
$\ensuremath{\texttt{Qcaptype}}\  \                                $	35
Changed the enddefinition of mdframed.	
Uses now a line to provide the defined	
width	36
v1.4a	
General: added extra test for a wrong splitted	
box	41

## H. Index

The index only collect package relevant words.  $\,$ 

Symbols	\DisableKeywalOntion	F
	\DisableKeyvalOption	font (option) 7
\@definecounter 452, 472	•	( 2 )
\@doendpe 359, 756	\documentclass	fontcolor (option) 7
\@itemlabel 384	2896, 3096, 3333, 3458	footnotedistance (option) 12
\@namedef 503	\draw 1699	footnoteinside (option) 12
\@nameuse 503 \@newctr 472	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@fii	
\@newctr 472 \@nmbrlistfalse 379		<pre>frametitle (option) 10 frametitleaboveskip (op-</pre>
\@parboxrestore 353	1884, 2641, 2645, 2655	
\@temptitle 457,	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@mid	frametitlealignment (op-
459, 464, 467, 468, 480,	$2009,2015,2750,2755$ \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@sec	, - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
482, 487, 491, 493, 498,	3	frametitlebackgroundcolor
507, 509, 514, 517, 518	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
\@thmcounter 453, 473, 476	1841, 1844, 2512, 2515	frametitlebelowskip (op-
\@thmcountersep 475	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@firs	\
\@trivlist 380	1865, 1993, 2624, 2637	frametitlefont (option) 10
	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@midd	
	2005, 2094, 2734, 2746	frametitlerulewidth (op-
$\  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  $	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@seco	1. )
Δ.		ond ''
A	2106, 2221, 2856, 2868	G G
\addtolength 805	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@sing 1827, 1839, 2496, 2510	\global
\addtopsstyle 2252, 3413	1027, 1039, 2490, 2310	503, 559, 561, 574, 575,
<pre>align (option) 8 apptotikzsetting (option) . 9</pre>	${f E}$	576, 577, 578, 593, 599,
\arabic 2929, 3130,	\endgroup $30, 269, 564, 601,$	1359, 1367, 1559, 1870,
3219, 3271, 3367, 3492	899, 1025, 1079, 1103,	1874, 2010, 2642, 2646,
\author 2907, 3108, 3345, 3470	1701, 2346, 2361, 2382,	2751, 2959, 2970, 2981,
2501, 5100, 5546, 5470	2532, 2674, 2768, 2889	3160, 3171, 3245, 3296,
В	$\label{eq:condition} $$\operatorname{endmdf@lrbox} \ \ldots \ 341,$	3398, 3409, 3424, 3433
backgroundcolor (option) 7	362, 557, 572, 743, 748	н
\booltrue $\dots \dots 526$	\endmdf@trivlist	hidealllines (option) 10
bottomline (option) 10	375, 390, 391, 755	\href 2907, 3056,
C	\endpsclip 2302, 2310, 2324,	3108, 3345, 3470, 3521
C	2343, 2359, 2503, 2630	3100, 3343, 3470, 3321
\clearpage 2956,	\enquote $\dots \dots 3540$	I
2976, 2999, 3021, 3054, 3157, 3177, 3307, 3394,	\Examplesec 2927, 2957,	\if@mdf@pageodd . $\underline{760}$ , $784$ , $795$
3420, 3519, 3550, 3574	2968, 2978, 2991, 3000,	\ifcsdef 445
\closedshadow 2594, 2829	3022, 3055, 3128, 3169,	\ifdefempty 735,
\Cmd 2935,	3178, 3186, 3202, 3308,	744, 749, 1322, 1428,
2938, 3136, 3139, 3373,	3365, 3396, 3407, 3422,	1517, 1594, 1840, 1866,
3376, 3498, 3501, 3534	3431, 3441, 3490, 3520,	2006, 2107, 2511, 2638,
\csappto 409	3539, 3551, 3554, 3576	2747, 2869, 3228, 3279
\CurrentOption 272	\ExampleText	\ifmdf@bottomline $\dots \dots 530$
•	2914, 2945, 2964, 2973,	\ifmdf@footnoteinside $\dots$ 740
D	2987, 3010, 3013, 3016,	\ifmdf@frametitlebottomline
\date 2908, 3109, 3346, 3471	3046, 3050, 3088, 3115,	
\DeclareDocumentCommand .	3146, 3158, 3165, 3174,	\ifmdf@frametitleleftline 527
	3198, 3249, 3253, 3300,	\ifmdf@frametitlerightline
defaultunit (option) 5	3304, 3321, 3324, 3352,	
\deferred@thm@head . 371, 372	3383, 3403, 3416, 3427,	\ifmdf@frametitletopline 528
\detected@mdf@put@frame .	3437, 3450, 3477, 3508,	\ifmdf@leftline 527
562, <u>672</u> , 673, 745, 750	3545, 3562, 3571, 3582	\ifmdf@nobreak $\dots \dots 674$

	I .	I and the second se
$\verb \findf@rightline  529 $	\mdf@@frametitle $\underline{524},583,735$	\mdf@endparenv 391, 392
$\verb \findf@topline  528 $	\mdf@@frametitle@use	\mdf@font 732
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	587, 744, 749	\mdf@fontcolor 731, 1626
\ifstrempty $456, 467,$	\mdf@@frametitlerule	\mdf@footenotedistance@length
479, 490, 506, 517, 3027	595, 952,	
$\label{fig:local_state} \$ \IfValueTF 435, 436	990, 1063, 1204, 1692, 2371	\mdf@footnotebox 306
\ifvmode $\dots 733,739$	\mdf@@setzref <u>760</u> ,	\mdf@footnoteinput
\includegraphics . $2995, 3182$	794, 897, 1023, 1077, 1100	
\indent 372	\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@a	ddydfafaatnataautnut
innerbottommargin (option) 6		<u>614</u> , 617, 742, 751
innerleftmargin (option) 6		Whdf@footnoterule <u>614</u> , 614, 622
innerlinecolor (option) 7		\mdf@frame@background@first
innerlinewidth (option) 7		argin@add <u>1333</u> , 1333, 1427
innermargin (option) 6		
innerrightmargin (option) . 6	\mdf@advancelength@horizontalma	\mdf@frame@background@middle argin@sub $1527,\ 1534,\ 1593$
innertopmargin (option) 6	808, 814	
\interruptlength 3059, 3060,	\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarg	\mdf@frame@background@second ginwhole $1438,\ 1438,\ 1514$
3064, 3068, 3076, 3080	845, 845, 864, 890	
\introduction	\mdf@align 219, 219	\mdf@frame@background@single
	\mdf@alignoption@tripledo	1219, 1219, 1320
2910, 3111, 3348, 3473		\mdf@frame@bottomline@second
\itemindent 383	\mdf@Ax	1438, 1474, 1516
L		\mdf@frame@bottomline@single
	1745, 1753, 1754, 1829,	
\labelwidth 381	1938, 1946, 1947, 1995,	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first
\ldots 3580	2058, 2066, 2067, 2096,	1351, 1428
\leavevmode	2161, 2169, 2170, 2223	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle
leftline (option) 10	\mdf@Ay	
\leftmargin 382	1746, 1766, 1767, 1829,	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second
leftmargin (option) 6	1939, 1995, 2059, 2096,	
linecolor (option) 7	2162, 2182, 2183, 2223	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single
linewidth (option) 6	\mdf@background@default .	
\lipsum . $3543, 3547, 3556,$		\mdf@frame@leftline@first
3564, 3566, 3573, 3584	1233, 1345, 1451, 1545	1333, 1375, 1424
\Loadedframemethod	\mdf@backgroundcolor	\mdf@frame@leftline@middle
2902, 2903, 2906, 2910,	170, 172, 1196,	<u>1527</u> , 1527, 1592
2935, 3103, 3104, 3107,	1628, 1629, 2254, 2255	\mdf@frame@leftline@second
3111, 3136, 3337, 3338,	\mdf@booloption@doubledo	<u>1438</u> , 1467, 1513
3344, 3348, 3373, 3465,		
3466, 3469, 3473, 3498	\mdf@checkntheorem	\mdf@frame@leftline@single
\lstDeleteShortInline 3336		1219, 1268, 1317, 3062
\lstset 2900, 3101, 3341, 3463	\mdf@currentvbadness $365,368$	\mdf@frame@rightline@first
\ltxmdfsetifoot	\mdf@defaultunit 29	1333, 1391, 1431
2897, 3097, 3334, 3459	\mdf@deferred@thm@head $\dots 371$	\mdf@frame@rightline@middle
	\mdf@define@key@length	1527, 1562, 1597
${f M}$	$\underline{43}, 47, 61$	\mdf@frame@rightline@second
$\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}$ makeatletter $3058,3220,3272$	\mdf@do@alignoption	1438, 1483, 1520
$\verb \makeatother  3084, 3233, 3284 $	81, 81, 212, 212	\mdf@frame@rightline@single
$\verb \makelabel  \dots \dots$	\mdf@do@booloption	<u>1219</u> , 1276, 1325, 3071
\maketitle	1   186, 186	\mdf@frame@topandbottomline@single
2933, 3134, 3371, 3496	\mdf@do@lengthoption	
$margin (option) \dots 6$	$\dots \underline{56}, 56, \underline{133}, 133, \underline{160}$	\mdf@frame@topline@first
$\verb \mbox  \dots \dots$	\mdf@do@stringoption	1333, 1383, 1426
\mdf@@exercisepoints	63, 63, 160	\mdf@frame@topline@single
3221, 3223, 3228, 3231,	\mdf@dolist $\dots \dots \underline{42},$	
3273, 3275, 3279, 3282	42, 133, 160, 186, 212,	\mdf@frameIdate@svn
$\verb \df@eframemethod  116, 118, 120 $	814, 864, 890, 925, 1037	1614, 1615, 1617

\mdf@frameIIdate@svn	882, 894, 909, 910, 912,	2416, 2420, 2424, 2441,
$\dots 2243, 2244, 2246$	924, 1035, 1045, 1047, 1055	2454, 2518, 2522, 2526,
\mdf@framemethod $\underline{106}$ , $106$	\mdf@Fy	2544, 2548, 2555, 2576,
\mdf@framemethod@i	1858, 1861, 1862, 1898,	2648, 2658, 2662, 2666,
107, 112, 115	1901, 1902, 2025, 2028,	2686, 2690, 2712, 2758,
\mdf@framemethod@ii	2029, 2125, 2128, 2129	2762, 2780, 2784, 2790,
	\mdf@hidealllines@check .	2807, 2820, 2879, 2883
\mdf@framemethod@iii		\mdf@innermargin@length .
109, 114, 119	\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation	
\mdf@frameOdate@svn	350, <u>808</u> , 812	
		\mdf@innerrightmargin@length
$\begin{array}{cccc} \dots & \underline{1191}, \ 1192, \ 1194 \\ \\ \text{Mdf@frametitle} & \dots & \dots \\ \end{array}$	\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox	1212, 1279, 1296,
=		1393, 1408, 1485, 1499,
584, 735, 744, 749,	809, 811, 813, 820, 821,	1564, 1578, 1698, 1721,
1322, 1428, 1517, 1594,	822, 825, 826, 827, 829, 831	1914, 2042, 2141, 2402,
1840, 1866, 2006, 2107,	\mdf@horizontalwidthofbox@lengt	
2511, 2638, 2747, 2869		\mdf@innertopmargin@length
\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length		$\dots \dots 913, 955, 993,$
$\dots \dots $	\mdf@iflength@check $\underline{26}, 28, 32$	1066, 1216, 1251, 1302,
\mdf@frametitlealignment	\mdf@iflength@cleanup . $38,41$	1386, 1413, 1704, 1732,
	\mdf@ifstrequal@expand	1925, 2385, 2414, 2552
\mdf@frametitlebackground@defau	ilt 286, 291, 293, 295	\mdf@keeplines@single
$\dots \dots 1197, 1240,$	\mdf@ignorevbadness	833, 833, 867, 893
1354, 1362, 1460, 1554	$364$ , $364$ ,	\mdf@leftmargin@length 213,
\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor	558, 560, 573, 592, 598,	217, 220, 768, 788, 791
$\dots \dots $	943, 971, 977, 982, 1054	\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo
1197, 1630, 2260, 2261	\mdf@innerbottommargin@length	$\frac{56}{57,59}$
\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length		
$\dots$ 579, 1207, 1369,	1300, 1303, 1502, 1504,	\mdf@linecolor 167, 168, 169,
1695, 1877, 2374, 2649	1733, 1746, 2152, 2162,	171, 655, 656, 657, 663, 669
\mdf@frametitlebottomrulecolor	2413, 2434, 2788, 2800	\mdf@linecolor@bottom
	\mdf@innerleftmargin@length	196
\mdf@frametitlebox	1208, 1211, 1295, 1323,	\mdf@linecolor@default
305, 559, 561,	1407, 1429, 1498, 1518,	1196, 1203,
568, 574, 575, 576, 577,	1577, 1595, 1696, 1698,	1248, 1258, 1269, 1277,
578, 594, 951, 989, 1062	1720, 1745, 1913, 1938,	1376, 1384, 1392, 1468,
\mdf@frametitlefont		1475, 1484, 1528, 1563
	2041, 2058, 2140, 2161,	\mdf@linewidth@length
553, 571, 3227, 3231, 3282	2401, 2434, 2541, 2569,	148, 653, 661, 667
\mdf@frametitlefontcolor 570	2683, 2705, 2777, 2800	\mdf@load@style . $\underline{632},632,648$
\mdf@frametitleleftmargin@lengt	-	\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist
	663, 669, 1199, 1647, 2282	$10, 98, 99, \dots$
\mdf@frametitlerightmargin@leng		101, 102, 122, 128, 129, 130
537		\mdf@lrbox
\mdf@frametitlerulecolor	\mdf@innerlinewidth@length	<u>341</u> , 342, 554, 568, 737
533,	$\dots \dots $	
1202, 1689, 2366, 2367	660, 666, 820, 825, 835,	\mdf@maindate@svn $\dots$ $\underline{1}$ , 3, 6
\mdf@frametitlerulecolor@defaul	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	\mdf@makebox@in . $395, 400,$
1202, 1209	1049, 1305, 1633, 1645,	1313, 1420, 1509, 1588,
\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length	1648, 1723, 1727, 1735,	1742, 1934, 2055, 2158,
$\dots \dots $	1739, 1755, 1768, 1848,	2428, 2560, 2696, 2794
1206, 1213, 1700, 2377	1852, 1856, 1876, 1888,	\mdf@makebox@out $395, 395,$
\mdf@frametitlesettings . $541$	1892, 1896, 1916, 1920,	1290, 1403, 1494, 1573,
\mdf@freepagevspace	1928, 1948, 2019, 2023,	1715, 1909, 2036, 2135,
<u>797,</u> 797, 879, 910, 923	2044, 2048, 2068, 2119,	2398, 2537, 2679, 2773
\mdf@freevspace@length	2123, 2143, 2147, 2154,	\mdf@makeboxalign@left
	2171, 2184, 2264, 2267,	219, 220, 225, 228,
803, 804, 805, 879, 880,	2280, 2283, 2404, 2408,	1291, 1404, 1495, 1574,

1716, 1910, 2037, 2136,	1201	\mdf@pstricksbox@ol 2348,
2399, 2538, 2680, 2774	\mdf@outerlinewidth@length	2488, 2489, 2490, 2491,
\mdf@makeboxalign@right .	654, 662, 668, 822,	2614, 2616, 2618, 2728,
219, 221, 226, 229,	827, 837, 842, 916, 931,	2730, 2847, 2849, 2851
1329, 1434, 1523, 1600,	1043, 1051, 1306, 1638,	\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl 2313,
1835, 2001, 2102, 2229,	1641, 1725, 1729, 1737,	2474, 2476, 2478, 2480,
2506, 2633, 2742, 2864	1741, 1754, 1757, 1762,	2604, 2607, 2837, 2840
\mdf@middlelinecolor	1767, 1770, 1775, 1918,	\mdf@pstricksbox@tl
656, 1200, 1661, 2292	1922, 1930, 1947, 1950,	$\dots 2305, 2469, 2470,$
\mdf@middlelinecolor@default	1954, 1958, 2046, 2050,	2471, 2472, 2600, 2834
	2067, 2070, 2075, 2145,	\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl
\mdf@middlelinewidth@length	2149, 2156, 2170, 2173,	$\dots 2327, 2483,$
$\dots 653, 661, 667,$	2178, 2183, 2186, 2272,	2485, 2611, 2726, 2844
821, 826, 836, 841, 915,	2275, 2406, 2410, 2418,	\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode .
930, 1042, 1050, 1224,	2422, 2426, 2439, 2442,	$\dots 2248, 2248, 2250$
1227, 1230, 1253, 1258,	2447, 2452, 2455, 2460,	\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode@length
1260, 1262, 1263, 1264,	2546, 2550, 2557, 2574,	$\dots \dots 2249, 2251$
1271, 1273, 1282, 1284,	2577, 2582, 2587, 2688,	\mdf@put@frame
1305, 1310, 1312, 1340,	2692, 2710, 2713, 2718,	677, 679, 688, <u>872,</u> 872,
1378, 1380, 1388, 1395,	2782, 2786, 2792, 2805,	885, 921, 1008, 1013, 1019
1397, 1417, 1418, 1423,	2808, 2813, 2818, 2821	$\verb \mbox  \verb  Mdf@put@frame@i 901, \underline{906}, 906   $
1443, 1446, 1470, 1475,	\mdf@outermargin@length .	\mdf@put@frame@ii $\overline{1028}$ ,
1476, 1478, 1479, 1480,		<u>1034,</u> 1034, 1074, 1082
1487, 1506, 1507, 1512,	\mdf@0x	\mdf@put@frame@standalone
1530, 1541, 1566, 1585,	1747, 1756, 1757, 1778,	675, 683,
1586, 1591, 1634, 1641,	1847, 1848, 1861, 1887,	692, 697, 703, 708, 856, 856
1648, 1659, 1662, 1663,	1888, 1901, 1940, 1949,	\mdf@put@frametitlerule .
1724, 1728, 1736, 1740,	1950, 1961, 2018, 2019,	1687, 2371
1755, 1757, 1762, 1767,	2028, 2060, 2069, 2070,	\mdf@putbox@first
1770, 1775, 1848, 1852,	2078, 2118, 2119, 2128,	1024, <u>1333</u> , 1400,
1856, 1876, 1888, 1892,	2163, 2172, 2173, 2189	<u>1865</u> , 1906, <u>2534</u> , 2534
1896, 1917, 1921, 1929,	\mdf@0y	\mdf@putbox@middle
1948, 1950, 1954, 1958,	1748, 1769, 1770, 1778,	1078, 1527, 1570,
2019, 2023, 2045, 2049,	1941, 1961, 2061, 2078,	2005, 2033, 2676, 2676
2068, 2070, 2075, 2119,	2164, 2185, 2186, 2189	\mdf@putbox@second
2123, 2144, 2148, 2155,	\mdf@PackageInfo	1101, <u>1438</u> , 1491,
2171, 2173, 2178, 2184,	8, 9, 681, 690, 695,	2106, 2132, 2770, 2770
2186, 2265, 2268, 2275,	701, 706, 765, 770, 883, 960	\mdf@putbox@single
2283, 2289, 2291, 2405,	\mdf@PackageInfoSpace $303,880$	868, 898, <u>1219</u> ,
2409, 2417, 2421, 2425,	\mdf@PackageNoInfo $\dots$ 285	$1287, \ \ \underline{1707}, \ \ 1712, \ \ 2395$
2440, 2443, 2448, 2453,	\mdf@PackageWarning	\mdf@Px
2456, 2461, 2519, 2523,	8, 8, 14, 92, 103, 224,	1749, 1761, 1762, 1779,
2527, 2539, 2545, 2549,	272, 277, 297, 408, 446,	1851, 1852, 1862, 1891,
2556, 2575, 2578, 2583,	608, 643, 830, 858, 874,	1892, 1902, 1942, 1953,
2588, 2648, 2659, 2663,	935, 998, 1070, 1086,	1954, 1962, 2022, 2023,
2667, 2681, 2687, 2691,	1092, 1360, 1871, 2643	2029, 2062, 2074, 2075,
2711, 2714, 2719, 2759,	\mdf@pageiseven 760	2079, 2122, 2123, 2129,
2763, 2775, 2781, 2785,	\mdf@pageisodd	2165, 2177, 2178, 2190
2791, 2806, 2809, 2814,	\mdf@patchamsth $\dots \dots 369$	\mdf@Py
2819, 2822, 2880, 2884,	\mdf@patchamsthm $344, 370, 374$	1750, 1774, 1775, 1779,
3065, 3067, 3077, 3079	\mdf@print@space <u>285,</u> 289, 878	1855, 1856, 1859, 1861,
\mdf@needspace <u>260</u>	\mdf@printheight $\dots$ 287, 297	1862, 1895, 1896, 1899,
\mdf@option@length $43, 43, 60$	\mdf@psset@local	1901, 1902, 1943, 1957,
\mdf@outerlinecolor	<u>232</u> , 239, 241, 2433,	1958, 1962, 2026, 2028,
657, 1201, 1640, 2274	2559, 2568, 2703, 2799	2029, 2063, 2079, 2126,
\mdf@outerlinecolor@default	\mdf@pstricksbox@fl 2297, 2467	2128, 2129, 2166, 2190

\mdf@reserved@a	958, 962, 963, 966, 972,	\mdf@test@rb $\dots 1109$ ,
$\dots 672, 675, 677,$	973, 975, 978, 1002,	1139, 1175, 1795, 1986,
679, 683, 688, 692, 697,	1010, 1015, 1018, 1055,	2202, 2476, 2617, 2839
703, 708, 711, 859, 868,	1056, 1073, 1401, 1405,	\mdf@test@single 1171
870, 875, 885, 900, 901,	1409, 1411, 1432, 1571,	\mdf@test@t
904, 921, 1008, 1013,	1575, 1579, 1581, 1598,	<u>1109</u> , 1161, 1817, 1980,
1019, 1028, 1032, 1074,	1907, 1912, 1924, 1995,	2217, 2490, 2613, 2853
1082, 1096, 1104, 1106	2034, 2040, 2052, 2096,	\mdf@test@tb
\mdf@reserveda 741, 747, 754	2535, 2540, 2551, 2626,	1109, 1151, 1807, 1980,
\mdf@reset 854, 854	2677, 2682, 2693, 2736	2208, 2485, 2613, 2846
\mdf@restoreparams $346,354$	\mdf@splittopskip@length	\mdf@test@tr $1109$ ,
\mdf@restorevbadness	070 087 002 1052	1142, 1175, 1798, 1974,
	970, 987, 992, 1053,	2214, 2478, 2606, 2850
\mdf@rightmargin@length .	1060, 1065, 1877, 2650	\mdf@test@trb <u>1109</u> ,
215, 216, 767, 787, 790	\mdf@stringoption@doubledo	1129, 1173, 1788, 1974,
\mdf@roundcorner@length .		2202, 2470, 2606, 2839
1627, 1632, 2263, 2266,	\mdf@style $\dots \dots 275$	\mdf@theoremseparator
2432, 2558, 2567, 2798	\mdf@styledefinition	$\dots 459, 482, 493, 509$
\mdf@setopt@body $\dots$ $\underline{524}$ , $544$	<u>632</u> , 650, 729	\mdf@theoremspace
\mdf@setopt@title $\underline{524},525,551$	\mdf@tempa 111, 115, 117,	$\dots \qquad 460, 483, 494, 510$
$\mbox{mdf@settings} \dots 736$	119, 291, 293, 295, 299, 303	\mdf@theoremtitlefont
\mdf@shadow@default 1198,	\mdf@templength $26, 29, 51, 52$	$\dots 461, 484, 495, 511$
1221, 1335, 1440, 1536	\mdf@test@b	\mdf@tikz@settings
\mdf@shadowcolor	1109, 1164, 1820, 1989,	$\dots \dots 1620, 1621,$
1198, 1653, 2288	2208, 2491, 2620, 2846	1717, 1911, 2038, 2137
\mdf@shadowsize@length		\mdf@tikzbox@otl
1223, 1226,	\mdf@test@l	$\dots 1667, 1679, 1792,$
1229, 1337, 1339, 1342,	<u>1109</u> , 1155, 1811, 1983,	1795, 1798, 1801, 1804,
1442, 1445, 1448, 1538,	2211, 2488, 2615, 2848	1807, 1811, 1814, 1817,
1540, 1651, 1652, 2288	\mdf@test@lb $\dots 1109$ ,	1820, 1972, 1975, 1978,
\mdf@skipabove@length 734	1136, 1174, 1792, 1983,	1981, 1984, 1987, 2086,
\mdf@skipbelow@length 393	2199, 2474, 2615, 2836	2088, 2090, 2200, 2203,
\mdf@splitbottomskip@length	\mdf@test@lr	2206, 2209, 2212, 2215
	<u>1109</u> , 1148, 1804, 1977,	\mdf@tikzbox@tfl <u>1667</u> ,
1047, 1386, 1411, 1414,	2205, 2483, 2610, 2843	1667, 1785, 1787, 1788,
1581, 1583, 1877, 1926,	\mdf@test@lrb <u>1109</u> ,	1789, 1790, 1969, 2197
1939, 2053, 2059, 2553,	$1132, 1174, 1790, \overline{1977},$	\mdf@tikzset@local
2569, 2649, 2694, 2705	2196, 2472, 2610, 2833	. 232, 232, 234, 237, 1656
\mdf@splitbox@one 307, 554,	\mdf@test@lt $\dots \dots 1109$ ,	
559, 561, 593, 596, 599,	1145, 1176, 1801, 1971,	\mdf@titleaboveskip@length
600, 737, 857, 863, 873,	2211, 2480, 2603, 2848	532
877, 889, 934, 944, 946,	\mdf@test@ltb <u>1109</u> ,	\mdf@titlebelowskip@length
948, 956, 966, 969, 972,	1126, 1173, 1787, 1971,	
974, 978, 981, 983, 986,		\mdf@trivlist $\dots \underline{375}, 375, 734$
994, 997, 1002, 1005,	2199, 2469, 2603, 2836	\mdf@twoside@checklength
1006, 1018, 1036, 1055,	\mdf@test@ltr <u>1109</u> ,	
1057, 1059, 1067, 1069,	1123, 1172, 1789, 1968,	\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length
1073, 1085, 1089, 1091,	2205, 2471, 2599, 2843	
1095, 1097, 1288, 1293,	\mdf@test@ltrb $\dots$ $\underline{1109}$ ,	\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length
1298, 1300, 1327, 1492,	1119, 1172, 1785, 1968,	$\dots \dots $
1496, 1500, 1502, 1521,	2196, 2467, 2599, 2833	835, 836, 837, 840, 841,
1713, 1719, 1731, 1829,	\mdf@test@noline	842, 846, 862, 888, 894
2133, 2139, 2151, 2223,	<u>1109</u> , 1168, 1824, 1991,	\mdf@xcolor $\underline{248},248,252,256$
2396, 2400, 2412, 2498,	2219, 2493, 2621, 2854	\mdf@zref@label . $\underline{760},780,795$
2771, 2776, 2787, 2858	\mdf@test@r	\mdfapptodefinestyle $4, \underline{403},$
\mdf@splitbox@two	<u>1109</u> , 1158, 1814, 1986,	406, 2970, 2981, 3171, 3409
$\dots 308, 944, 945,$	2214, 2489, 2617, 2850	\mdfbackgroundstyle $\dots$ $2252$
		· —

\mdfboundingboxdepth	1922, 1934, 1942, 2040,	\mdfframetitleboxtotalwidth
331, 1222, 1234, 1241,		
1250, 1260, 1270, 1280,		$\mbox{\colored}$ \mdfframetitleboxwidth $314,$
1299, 1336, 1346, 1355,		575, 1206, 1210, 1698, 2380
1363, 1377, 1385, 1394,		\mdfframetitlerule $\dots$ $2252$
1410, 1441, 1452, 1461,		\mdfglobal@style $\dots$ 90, 94
1469, 1476, 1486, 1501,	2165, 2400, 2401, 2402,	\mdflength $3, \underline{411}, 411$
1529, 1537, 1546, 1555,	2404, 2405, 2406, 2408,	\mdflinestyle $\dots \dots 2252$
1565, 1580, 3064, 3	075 2409, 2410, 2428, 2430,	\mdfpstricks@appendsettings
\mdfboundingboxheight $330$	2436, 2540, 2541, 2542,	243, 245, 2294
1250, 1297, 1302, 1368,		\mdfpstricks@settings $2252$ ,
1385, 1409, 1413, 1500,		2431, 2566, 2701, 2797
1504, 1579, 1583, 1668,		\mdframed
1680, 1731, 1732, 1733,	2684, 2686, 2687, 2688,	\mdframed@i $\dots \dots \underline{721}$
1735, 1736, 1737, 1739,	2690, 2691, 2692, 2696,	\mdframed@ii <u>721</u>
1740, 1741, 1750, 1867,	2699, 2700, 2707, 2776,	\mdframedIIpackagename
1875, 1924, 1925, 1926,		2243, 2243, 2247
1928, 1929, 1930, 1943,	2782, 2784, 2785, 2786,	\mdframedIpackagename
2052, 2053, 2063, 2151,	2794, 2796, 2802, 3073	<u>1614</u> , 1614, 1618
2152, 2154, 2155, 2156,	\mdfcreateextratikz	\mdframedOpackagename
2166, 2412, 2413, 2414,	339, 1832, 1998,	<u>1191</u> , 1191, 1195
2416, 2417, 2418, 2420,	2099, 2226, 3225, 3296	\mdframedpackagename
2421, 2422, 2430, 2436,	\mdfcreateextratikzlocal	$1, \dots, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 15,$
2551, 2552, 2553, 2555	3277, 3296	644, 682, 691, 696, 702, 707
2556, 2557, 2563, 2565,	\mdfdateID	\mdfsetup . $3, \underline{274}, 274, 282,$
2571, 2639, 2647, 2669	2908, 3109, 3346, 3471	419, 531, 545, 602, 723,
2693, 2694, 2698, 2700,		2913, 2944, 3028, 3034,
2707, 2787, 2788, 2790,	\mdfdefinestyle	3040, 3114, 3145, 3188,
2791, 2792, 2796, 2	802 $4, 403, 403, 2959,$	3351, 3382, 3476, 3507
\mdfboundingboxtotalheight	3002, 3160, 3235, 3286,	\mdfsplitboxdepth 312
332	3310, 3398, 3424, 3433	\mdfsplitboxheight 311
1228, 1236, 1241, 1272,	\mdffootnoteboxdepth 322	\mdfsplitboxtotalheight . 313
1283, 1301, 1341, 1348,	\mdffootnoteboxheight 321	\mdfsplitboxtotalwidth 310
1352, 1355, 1365, 1379,	\mdffaatnatahaytatalhaidht	\mdfsplitboxwidth 309
1396, 1412, 1447, 1454		\mdftotallinewidth
1461, 1471, 1488, 1503		325, 1304, 1316, 2424
1531, 1542, 1548, 1555,		\mdtheorem
1567, 1582, 3066, 3		. 11, <u>417</u> , 444, 3008, 3319
$\mbox{\colored}$ \mdfboundingboxtotalwidth	\mdfframedtitleenv	\mdversion $\underline{1}$ ,
		1, 7, 1195, 1618, 2247,
1235, 1242, 1252, 1261,	I	2909, 3110, 3347, 3472
1294, 1308, 1338, 1347,		$\mid$ middlelinecolor $(option)$ $7$
1356, 1364, 1387, 1406,		$\mid$ middlelinewidth $(option)$ $7$
1416, 1444, 1453, 1462,		
1477, 1497, 1505, 1539	· ·	N
1547, 1556, 1576, 1	'	needspace (option) 8
\mdfboundingboxwidth $327$		\new\protect\kern_\fontdimen_3\font\kern
877, 1089, 1097, 1278		305
1292, 1295, 1392, 1405		\newmdenv $3, \underline{417}, 417, 428, 3443$
1407, 1484, 1496, 1498,		\newmdtheoremenv $11, \underline{417}, 432$
1563, 1575, 1577, 1668,		\newsavebox 305, 306, 307, 308
1680, 1719, 1720, 1721,		nobreak (option) 8
1723, 1724, 1725, 1727,		\nodexn 2439,
1728, 1729, 1742, 1749,		2442, 2447, 2452, 2455,
1912, 1913, 1914, 1916,		2460, 2518, 2522, 2526,
1917, 1918, 1920, 1921,	2751, 2765, 2870, 2886	2529, 2574, 2577, 2582,

2505 2650 2662 2666		
2587, 2658, 2662, 2666,	outerlinecolor 7	\ptTpsL $2251, 2378, 2379, 2380$
2670, 2671, 2710, 2713,	outerlinewidth $\dots$ 7	${f R}$
2718, 2758, 2762, 2765,	outermargin $\dots \qquad $	
2805, 2808, 2813, 2818,	pstricksappsetting $\dots$ 9	\refstepcounter . $455$ , $478$ , $505$
2821, 2879, 2883, 2886	pstrickssetting $\dots$ 8	\renewmdenv $3, \underline{417}, 425$
\noexpand 475	repeatframetitle 11	\renewrobustcmd 3225
\nointerlineskip $\dots$ 546,	rightline $10$	repeatframetitle (option) 11
733, 739, 950, 988, 1061	rightmargin $\ldots$ 6	rightline (option) 10
\normalfont 177, 571	roundcorner $\dots$ 7	rightmargin (option) $\dots$ $6$
\NOTE 2938, 3139, 3376, 3501	settings	roundcorner $(option)$ $7$
	shadow 8	C
	shadowcolor $\ldots \ldots$ $8$	$\mathbf{S}$
0	shadowsize $\ldots \ldots 8$	\section
\offinterlineskip 591	skipabove $\ldots$ $6$	2934, 2940, 3135, 3141,
\onecolumn 3575	skipbelow $\ldots \ldots \qquad  heta$	3372, 3378, 3497, 3503
\Opt 2906, 2910, 2935, 3107,	splitbottomskip $\ldots$ $\theta$	\setcounter
3111, 3136, 3344, 3348,	splittopskip $\ldots$ $\theta$	2895, 2925, 3095, 3126,
3373, 3469, 3473, 3498	style	3332, 3363, 3457, 3488
options:	theoremseparator $\dots$ 12	settings (option) 8
align 8	theoremspace 12	\sffamily 3244, 3295
apptotikzsetting $\dots$ 9	theoremtitlefont $\dots$ 12	shadow (option)
backgroundcolor $\dots$ $\gamma$	tikzsetting $\ldots \ldots$ $g$	shadowcolor (option) 8
bottomline 10	topline 10	shadowsize (option) 8
defaultunit 5	userdefinedwidth $\ldots$ $6$	skipabove (option) 6
font	usetwoside $\ldots \ldots 8$	skipbelow (option) 6
fontcolor 7	xcolor 4	\smash 909,
footnotedistance 12	outerlinecolor $( ext{option})$ $7$	1221, 1335, 1440, 1536
footnoteinside 12	outerlinewidth $( ext{option})$ $7$	splitbottomskip (option) 6
framemethod	outermargin $( ext{option})$ $ heta$	splittopskip (option) 6
frametitle 10	\overlaplines $\dots$ $3061, 3085$	\strut 464, 468, 487,
frametitleaboveskip 10	<b>.</b>	498, 514, 518, 3032, 3038
frametitlealignment 10	P	style (option) 8
frametitlebackgroundcolor	\Pack 2905,	\subsection
	2935, 2938, 3106, 3136,	2929, 3130, 3367, 3492
frametitlebelowskip 10	3139, 3343, 3373, 3376,	\subtitle 2906, 3107, 3344, 3469
frametitlefont 10	3468, 3498, 3501, 3540	\surroundwithmdframed
	\pageshrink 933	$3, \underline{411}, 413, 3536$
frametitlerulewidth 10	\parsep 378	т
hidealllines 10	\parskip 347, 589, 805	\textbf 3278
innerbottommargin 6	\pgfdeclarehorizontalshading	\textb1 3278
innerleftmargin 6	3210, 3214, 3262, 3266	2915, 2946, 3116, 3147,
innerlinecolor 7 innerlinewidth 7	\pgfmathsetlength	3353, 3384, 3478, 3509
	1698, 1870, 1874, 2010	\theexercise
innermargin 6	\pnode 2434, 2435, 2436, 2569,	3219, 3227, 3271, 3278
innerrightmargin 6	2570, 2571, 2705, 2706,	\theorempostskipamount 610
innertopmargin 6	2707, 2800, 2801, 2802	\theorempostskipamount 607, 609
leftline	\psclip . 2300, 2308, 2318,	theoremseparator (option) 12
leftmargin $\dots 6$ linecolor $\dots 7$	$2332, 2353, 2465, 2597$ \pscustom 2318,	theoremspace (option) 12
linewidth 6	2333, 2353, 2591, 2826	theoremtitlefont (option) 12
margin6	\psdot 2499, 2500, 2501, 2627,	\thesubsection
middlelinecolor 7	2628, 2629, 2737, 2738,	2926, 3127, 3364, 3489
middlelinewidth 7	2739, 2859, 2860, 2861	\thetheo 3032, 3038
needspace 8	pstricksappsetting (option) $9$	\tikz 1699, 3030, 3036
nobreak 8	pstrickssetting (option) 8	tikzsetting (option) 9
ntheorem 7	\ptTps 2248, 2250, 2380	\tikzsetting (option) 3 \tikzstyle 3205, 3257
	(p.1.ps <u>2210</u> , 2200, 2000	(12.12.5 ) (3

\title . 2905, 3106, 3343, 3468	\uput 2499, 2500, 2501, 2627,	$\mathbf{V}$
topline (option) $\dots 10$	2628, 2629, 2737, 2738,	\vbadness 365, 366, 368
\topskip	2739, 2859, 2860, 2861	$   \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \  \     \$
3145, 3242, 3293, 3317,	\usepackage	\vspace 3528, 3530
3351, 3382, 3476, 3507	2899, 2903, 3100, 3104, 3338, 3340, 3462, 3466	
\twocolumn 3551, 3553	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	$\mathbf{X}$
${f U}$	userdefinedwidth $(option)$ . $6$	xcolor (option) 4
\unvcopy $561, 594, 951, 989, 1062$	usetwoside $(option)$ $8$	\xdef 453, 473, 474